

*Hunt Club Grove
Community Development District*

Meeting Agenda

December 12, 2023

AGENDA

Hunt Club Grove

Community Development District

219 E. Livingston St., Orlando, Florida 32801

Phone: 407-841-5524 – Fax: 407-839-1526

December 5, 2023

Board of Supervisors
Hunt Club Grove
Community Development District

Dear Board Members:

A meeting of the Board of Supervisors of the **Hunt Club Grove Community Development District** will be held on **Tuesday, December 12, 2023**, at **9:30 AM** at the **Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Ave, Lake Alfred, FL 33850**

Zoom Video Link: <https://us06web.zoom.us/j/83151741250>

Call-In Information: 1-646-876-9923

Meeting ID: 831 5174 1250

Following is the advance agenda for the meeting:

Landowners' Meeting

1. Determination of Number of Voting Units Represented
2. Call to Order
3. Election of Chairman for the Purpose of Conducting the Landowners' Meeting
4. Nominations for the Position of Supervisor
5. Casting of Ballots
6. Ballot Tabulation
7. Landowner's Questions and Comments
8. Adjournment

Board of Supervisors Meeting

1. Roll Call
2. Public Comment Period (¹Speakers will fill out a card and submit it to the District Manager prior to the beginning of the meeting)
3. Organizational Matters
 - A. Administration of Oaths of Office to Newly Elected Board Members

¹ Comments will be limited to three (3) minutes

- B. Consideration of Resolution 2024-32 Canvassing and Certifying the Results of the Landowners' Election
- C. Election of Officers
- D. Consideration of Resolution 2024-33 Electing Officers
- 4. Approval of Minutes of the October 10, 2023 Organizational Meeting and the November 2, 2023 Continued Organizational Meeting
- 5. Public Hearings
 - A. Public Hearing on the Imposition of Special Assessments
 - i. Presentation of Engineer's Report
 - ii. Presentation of Master Assessment Methodology
 - iii. Consideration of Resolution 2024-34 Levying Special Assessments
 - B. Public Hearing on the District's Use of the Uniform Method of Levying, Collection, and Enforcement of Non-Ad Valorem Assessments
 - i. Consideration of Resolution 2024-35 Expressing the District's Intent to Utilize the Uniform Method of Collection
 - C. Public Hearing on the Adoption of District Rules of Procedure
 - i. Consideration of Resolution 2024-36 Adopting the District's Rules of Procedure
 - D. Public Hearing on the Adoption of the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget
 - i. Consideration of Resolution 2024-37 Adopting the District's Fiscal Year 2024 Budget and Appropriating Funds
- 6. Review and Ranking of Proposals for District Engineering Services and Selection of District Engineer
- 7. Consideration of 2024 Data Sharing and Usage Agreement with Polk County Property Appraiser
- 8. Consideration of Resolution 2024-22 Selecting District Records Office Within Polk County (*tabled from October 10, 2023 Organizational Meeting*)
- 9. Consideration of Resolution 2024-23 Designating the Primary Administrative Office and Principal Headquarters of the District (*tabled from October 10, 2023 Organizational Meeting*)
- 10. Staff Reports
 - A. Attorney
 - B. Engineer
 - C. District Manager's Report
- 11. Other Business
- 12. Supervisors Requests and Audience Comments
- 13. Adjournment

Landowners' Meeting

**INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO LANDOWNERS' MEETING OF
HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
FOR THE ELECTION OF SUPERVISORS**

DATE OF LANDOWNERS' MEETING: **Tuesday, December 12, 2023**

TIME: **9:30 AM**

LOCATION: **Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N. Seminole Ave., Lake Alfred, FL 33850**

Pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, and after a Community Development District ("**District**") has been established and the landowners have held their initial election, there shall be a subsequent landowners' meeting for the purpose of electing members of the Board of Supervisors ("**Board**") every two years until the District qualifies to have its board members elected by the qualified electors of the District. The following instructions on how all landowners may participate in the election are intended to comply with Section 190.006(2)(b), Florida Statutes.

A landowner may vote in person at the landowners' meeting, or the landowner may nominate a proxy holder to vote at the meeting in place of the landowner. Whether in person or by proxy, each landowner shall be entitled to cast one vote per acre of land owned by him or her and located within the District, for each position on the Board that is open for election for the upcoming term. A fraction of an acre shall be treated as one (1) acre, entitling the landowner to one vote with respect thereto. Please note that a particular parcel of real property is entitled to only one vote for each eligible acre of land or fraction thereof; therefore, two or more people who own real property in common, that is one acre or less, are together entitled to only one vote for that real property.

At the landowners' meeting, the first step is to elect a chair for the meeting, who may be any person present at the meeting. The landowners shall also elect a secretary for the meeting who may be any person present at the meeting. The secretary shall be responsible for the minutes of the meeting. The chair shall conduct the nominations and the voting. If the chair is a landowner or proxy holder of a landowner, he or she may nominate candidates and make and second motions. Candidates must be nominated and then shall be elected by a vote of the landowners. Nominees may be elected only to a position on the Board that is open for election for the upcoming term.

Five (5) seats on the Board will be up for election by landowners. The two candidates receiving the highest number of votes shall be elected for a term of four (4) years. The three candidates receiving the next highest number of votes shall be elected for a term of two (2) years. The term of office for each successful candidate shall commence upon election.

A proxy is available upon request. To be valid, each proxy must be signed by one of the legal owners of the property for which the vote is cast and must contain the typed or printed name of the individual who signed the proxy; the street address, legal description of the property or tax parcel identification number; and the number of authorized votes. If the proxy authorizes more than one vote, each property must be listed and the number of acres of each property must be included. The signature on a proxy does not need to be notarized.

**Board of
Supervisors
Meeting**

SECTION III

SECTION B

RESOLUTION 2024-32

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT CANVASSING AND CERTIFYING THE RESULTS OF THE LANDOWNER’S ELECTION OF SUPERVISORS HELD PURSUANT TO SECTION 190.006(2), FLORIDA STATUTES, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the Hunt Club Grove Community Development District (hereinafter the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated within the City of Lake Wales, Polk County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 190.006(2), *Florida Statutes*, a landowners meeting is required to be held within 90 days of the District’s creation and every two years following the creation of the District for the purpose of electing supervisors of the District; and

WHEREAS, such landowners meeting was held on December 12, 2023, the Minutes of which are attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, and at which the below recited persons were duly elected by virtue of the votes cast in his/her favor; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the District, by means of this Resolution, desire to canvas the votes and declare and certify the results of said election.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The following persons are found, certified, and declared to have been duly elected as Supervisor of and for the District, having been elected by the votes cast in their favor as shown:

_____	Seat 1	Votes _____
_____	Seat 2	Votes _____
_____	Seat 3	Votes _____
_____	Seat 4	Votes _____
_____	Seat 5	Votes _____

SECTION 2. In accordance with Section 190.006(2), *Florida Statutes*, and by virtue of the number of votes cast for the Supervisor, the above-named person is declared to have been elected for the following term of office:

_____	4 Year Term
_____	4 Year Term
_____	2 Year Term
_____	2 Year Term

_____ 2 Year Term

SECTION 3. This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 12th day of December 2023.

ATTEST:

**HUNT CLUB GROVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A
Minutes of Landowners Election

SECTION D

RESOLUTION 2024-33

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ELECTING THE OFFICERS OF THE DISTRICT AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Hunt Club Grove Community Development District (hereinafter the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated within the City of Lake Wales, Polk County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the District (“Board”) desires to elect the Officers of the District.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The following persons are elected to the offices shown:

Chairperson	_____
Vice Chairperson	_____
Secretary	<u>Jill Burns</u>
Assistant Secretary	_____
Assistant Secretary	_____
Assistant Secretary	_____
Assistant Secretary	<u>George Flint</u>
Assistant Secretary	_____

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 12th day of December 2023.

ATTEST:

HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

MINUTES

**MINUTES OF MEETING
HUNT CLUB GROVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

The Organizational meeting of the Board of Supervisors of the Hunt Club Grove Community Development District was held Tuesday, **October 10, 2023** at 11:30 a.m. at the Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N. Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida.

Present and constituting a quorum:

Adam Morgan	Appointed as Chairman
Rob Bonin	Appointed as Vice Chairman
Barry Bichard	Appointed as Assistant Secretary
David Waronker	Resigned during meeting
Raj Balkaran	Resigned during meeting
David Salanitro	Resigned during meeting

Also present were:

Jill Burns	District Manager, GMS
Tricia Adams	District Manager, GMS
Mark Watts <i>via Zoom</i>	District Counsel, Cobb Cole
Dave Schmitt <i>via Zoom</i>	District Engineer, Dave Schmitt Engineering
Steve Sanford <i>via Zoom</i>	Bond Counsel, Greenberg Traurig

FIRST ORDER OF BUSINESS

Introduction

A. Call to Order

Ms. Burns called the meeting to order and called the roll. Three Board members were present constituting a quorum.

B. Public Comment Period

There were no members of the public present for the meeting.

C. Oath of Office

Ms. Burns swore in Mr. David Waronker, Mr. David Salanitro, Mr. Raj Balkaran. She reviewed all forms that needed to be completed.

SECOND ORDER OF BUSINESS

Organizational Matters

- A. Confirmation of Notice of Meeting**
- B. Information on Community Development Districts and Public Official Responsibilities and Florida Statutes Chapter 190**
- C. Election of Officers**

1. Acceptance of Letters of Resignation from Initial Board Members Chris Calderbank and Dale Albritton

Ms. Burns stated that the resignations of Chris and Dale leave two vacancies on the Board. She asked for nominations to fill these vacancies. Mr. Adam Morgan was nominated to fill Mr. Chris Calderbank’s seat and Rob Bonin was nominated to fill Dale Albritton’s seat.

On MOTION by Mr. Waronker, seconded by Mr. Balkaran, with all in favor, Appointing Adam Morgan and Rob Bonin to the Board of Supervisors and Accepting Resignations from Chris Calderbank and Dale Albritton, was approved.

Ms. Burns swore in Adam Morgan and Rob Bonin. David Salanitro announced his resignation.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Waronker, with all in favor, Accepting David Salanitro’s Resignation, was approved.

Ms. Burns asked if there was a nomination to fill the vacant seat. There was a nomination for Barry Bichard to fill the vacant seat.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Balkaran, with all in favor, Appointing Barry Bichard to the Board of Supervisors, was approved.

David Waronker and Raj Balkaran announced their resignations.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bonin, with all in favor, Accepting David Waronker and Raj Balkaran Resignations, was approved.

Ms. Burns administered the oath to Barry Bichard. Brent Kewley and Kayla Word were nominated to fill the remaining vacant seats.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Appointing Brent Kewley and Kayla Word to the Board of Supervisors, was approved.

2. Consideration of Resolution 2024-01 Appointing Officers

Ms. Burns reviewed the officers that filled in that they would like the Board to consider for the efficiency of being able to sign documents outside of a meeting. She listed the officers as herself as Secretary, George Flint and Tricia Adams listed as Assistant Secretaries. She noted that they needed someone to serve as Chairman and Vice Chairman as well as three Supervisors as Assistant Secretaries. Mr. Morgan made a motion for himself as Chairman, Mr. Bonin to be Vice Chairman, and Mr. Bichard, Ms. Word, Mr. Kewley to be Assistant Secretaries.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bonin, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-01 Appointing Officer Jill Burns as Secretary, George Flint and Tricia Adams as Assistant Secretary, Adam Morgan as Chairman, Rob Bonin as Vice Chairman, and Barry Bichard, Kayla Word, and Brent Kewley as Assistant Secretaries, was approved.

3. Consideration of Resolution 2024-02 Appointing Treasurer and Assistant Treasurer

Ms. Burns stated that this resolution would appoint George Flint as the Treasurer, Katie Costa as an Assistant Treasurer and Darrin Mossing, Sr. as an Assistant Treasurer.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bonin, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-02 Appointing George Flint as Treasurer and Katie Costa and Darrin Mossing, Sr. as Assistant Treasurers, was approved.

THIRD ORDER OF BUSINESS

Retention of District Staff

A. Consideration of Contract for District Management Services

i. Consideration of Resolution 2024-03 Appointing District Manager

Ms. Burns reported that this resolution would appoint GMS as the District Manager. The agreement is in the agenda packet.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-03 Appointing GMS as the District Manager, was approved.

B. Consideration of Contract for District Counsel Services

i. Consideration of Resolution 2024-04 Appointing District Counsel

Ms. Burns stated that this resolution designated Cobb Cole as their District Counsel.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-04 Appointing Cobb Cole as District Counsel, was approved.

C. Consideration of Resolution 2024-05 Selection of Registered Agent and Office

Ms. Burns stated that it is required by the state to have a registered agent and designate the office of this agent. She noted this would name Jill Burns as a registered agent and the GMS office as the registered office location.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-05 Selecting Jill Burns as the Registered Agent and the GMS Office as the Registered Office, was approved.

D. Consideration of Resolution 2024-06 Appointing Interim District Engineer

Ms. Burns noted the next two items could be taken together and stated this would appoint Dave Schmitt Engineering, Inc. as the Interim District Engineer.

E. Consideration of Interim District Engineering Agreement

Ms. Burns stated that their agreement was attached as Exhibit 'A.'

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-06 Appointing Dave Schmitt Engineering, Inc. as the Interim District Engineer and Approving the Interim District Engineering Agreement, was approved.

F. Request Authorization to Issue RFQ for Engineering Services

Ms. Burns asked that they authorize them to issue the RFQ for District Engineering Services.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Authorizing Staff to Issue RFQ for Engineering Services, was approved.

FOURTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Designation of Meetings and Hearing Dates

A. Consideration of Resolution 2024-07 Designation of Regular Monthly Meeting Date, Time, and Location for Fiscal Year 2024

Ms. Burns stated the District is required to develop a meeting schedule. She recommended the second Tuesday of the month at 9:30 a.m. at the Lake Alfred Public Library.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-07 Designation of Regular Monthly Meeting Date, Time, and Location for Fiscal Year 2024 for the Second Tuesday of Each Month at 9:30 a.m. at the Lake Alfred Public Library, was approved.

B. Consideration of Resolution 2024-08 Designation of Landowner’s Meeting Date, Time, and Location

Ms. Burns recommended that the Landowner meeting be held on December 12, 2023 at 9:30 a.m. at their current location.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-08 Designation of Landowner’s Meeting for December 12, 2023 at 9:30 a.m. at the Lake Alfred Public Library location, was approved.

C. Designation of Dates of Public Hearing to Adopt Rules of Procedure in accordance with Section 120.54, Florida Statutes

1. Consideration of Resolution 2024-09 Setting a Public Hearing to Consider the Proposed Rules of the District

A. Rules of Procedure

Ms. Burns noted the Rules of Procedure were included in the agenda package. She suggested the public hearing be December 12, 2023 at 9:30 a.m. at their current location.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bonin, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-09 Setting the Public Hearing for December

12, 2023 at 9:30 a.m. at the Lake Alfred Public Library location, was approved.

D. Designation of Dates of Public Hearing on the Budget for Fiscal Year 2024

1. Consideration of Resolution 2024-10 Setting the Public Hearing and Approving the Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2023/2024

Ms. Burns noted this was included in the package. She suggested the meeting be set for December 12, 2023 at 9:30 a.m. at their current location.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-10 Setting the Public Hearing for December 12, 2023 at 9:30 a.m. at the Lake Alfred Public Library location and Approving the Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2023/2024, was approved.

2. Approval of the Fiscal Year 2023/2024 Budget Funding Agreement

Ms. Burns presented the Budget Funding Agreement in the agenda package. She noted that that this was with Lennar Homes, LLC and it was the entity that would agree to fund the operations and maintenance of the District based on the budget when it’s approved.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bonin, with all in favor, the Fiscal Year 2023/2024 Budget Funding Agreement, was approved.

E. Consideration of Resolution 2024-11 Setting Date of Public Hearing Expressing the District’s Intent to Utilize the Uniform Method of Levying, Collecting and Enforcing Non-Ad-Valorem Assessments in accordance with Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes

Ms. Burns noted this outlines the District’s process to collect assessments using the county tax bill when they are ready to do so. She suggested the public hearing be set on December 12, 2023 at 9:30 a.m. at their current location.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-11 Setting the Public Hearing Expressing the District’s Intent to Utilize the Uniform Method of Levying, Collecting and Enforcing Non-Ad-Valorem Assessments in Accordance with Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes for December 12, 2023 at 9:30 a.m. at the Lake Alfred Public Library location, was approved.

FIFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Other Organizational Matters

A. Resolution 2024-12 Designating a Qualified Public Depository

Ms. Burns stated that this resolution would appoint the depository as Truist which is used at all of GMS’s Districts.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-12 Designating Truist as the District Depository, was approved.

B. Resolution 2024-13 Authorization of Bank Account Signatories

Ms. Burns asked that the signatories be Jill Burns, George Flint, Katie Costa and Darrin Mossing, Sr.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-13 Authorizing Jill Burns, George Flint, Katie Costa and Darrin Mossing, Sr. as Bank Account Signatories, was approved.

C. Consideration of Resolution 2024-14 Relating to Defense of Board Members

Ms. Burns noted that this resolution outlines legal support to Board members and staff as outlined in the resolution when acting in their capacity as Board members.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-14, Relating to Defense of Board Members, was approved.

D. Consideration of Resolution 2024-15 Authorizing District Counsel to Record in the Property Records of Polk County, Florida the “Notice of Establishment” in accordance with Chapter 190.0485, Florida Statutes

1. Notice of Establishment

Ms. Burns noted that this is a statutory requirement, and it ratified District counsel’s action in recording the notice of establishment for the District. She explained that this was required to be established once the District is formed.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-15 Authorizing District to Record in the

Property Records of Polk County, Florida the “Notice of Establishment” in Accordance with Chapter 190.0485, Florida Statutes, was approved.

E. Consideration of Resolution 2024-16 Adopting Investment Guidelines

Ms. Burns stated was included in the package and this an alternative investment guideline for investment of public funds that are in excess of the amounts needed to make current operating expenses.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bonin, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-16 Adopting Investment Guidelines, was approved.

F. Consideration of Resolution 2024-17 Authorizing Execution of Public Depositor Report

Ms. Burns reported that this authorizes the District Manager or Treasurer to file the report with the Treasurer of the State of Florida. The Board had no questions.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-17 Authorizing Execution of Public Depositor Report, was approved.

G. Consideration of Resolution 2024-18 Designating a Policy for Public Comment

Ms. Burns explained that this resolution sets forth guidelines and rules to govern public comment at public meetings. Florida Statute required that members be given a reasonable opportunity to be heard on any proposition.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-18 Designating a Policy for Public Comment, was approved.

H. Consideration of Resolution 2024-19 Adopting a Travel and Reimbursement Policy

Ms. Burns stated that the Florida statutes establish travel reimbursement rates, applicable to all public officers, employees, and authorized persons who are authorized to travel on behalf of a public agency, and this adopts those rates. The Board had no questions.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bonin, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-19 Adopting a Travel and Reimbursement Policy, was approved.

I. Consideration of Resolution 2024-20 Adopting Prompt Payment Policy

Ms. Burns noted Florida statutes require timely payment to vendors and contractors and this policy outlines the terms attached as Exhibit ‘A.’

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-20 Adopting Prompt Payment Policy, was approved.

J. Consideration of Resolution 2024-21 Adopting a Records Retention Policy

Ms. Burns stated that Resolution 2024-21 provides two options for retaining records and they recommend option one, which would allow them to destroy records based on a schedule that is outlined by a Florida Statute.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor Resolution 2024-21 Adopting a Records Retention Policy of Option One, was approved.

K. Consideration of Compensation to Board Members

Ms. Burns reviewed the subject of Board compensation of \$200 per meeting. All Board of Supervisors elected to receive compensation.

L. Consideration of Resolution 2024-22 Selecting District Records Office Within Polk County

This item was tabled.

M. Consideration of Resolution 2024-23 Designating the Primary Administrative Office and Principal Headquarters of the District

This item was tabled.

N. Consideration of Website Services Agreement

Ms. Burns stated this agreement would be with ReAlign Web Design and noted the fee for \$1,750 is a one-time fee.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, the Website Services Agreement, was approved.

O. Authorization to Prepare Public Facilities Report in Accordance with Chapter 189.08 Florida Statutes to Coincide with Special District Filing Date of August 1st for Polk County

Ms. Burns stated this will authorize staff to prepare a Public Facilities Report to be filed in Polk County.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Authorization for Staff to Prepare a Public Facilities Report in Accordance with Chapter 189.08 Florida Statutes to Coincide with Special District Filing Date of August 1st in Polk County, was approved.

SIXTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Capital Improvements

A. Appointment of Financing Team

1. Consideration of Resolution 2024-24 Appointing Bond Counsel

Ms. Burns noted that Resolution 2024-24 appoints Greenberg Traurig, P.A., for the District as Bond Counsel.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Appointing Greenberg Traurig, Steve Sanford, as Bond Counsel, was approved.

2. Consideration of Resolution 2024-25 Appointing Investment Banker

Ms. Burns noted that Resolution 2024-25 appoints FMS as the underwriter.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bonin, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-25 Appointing FMS Bonds as Underwriter, was approved.

3. Assessment Administrator

Ms. Burns noted this would be with GMS and had been previously approved.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Appointing GMS as the Assessment Administrator, was approved.

4. Trustee

Ms. Burns noted that they had a proposal from US Bank to serve as Trustee.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Appointing the Trustee as US Bank, was approved.

B. Approval of Financing Team Funding Agreement

Ms. Burns explained that this was an agreement with Lennar Homes, LLC and under the terms of this agreement any funds provided as part of this agreement would be reimbursed under the future bond issuance.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bonin, with all in favor, the Financing Team Funding Agreement, was approved.

SEVENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Financing Matters

A. Consideration of Engineer’s Report

Mr. Schmitt noted that they sent a draft out last week and they received some comments. He explained that he got all the comments incorporated, but they would send out another draft today for any more feedback. He stated that they updated the dates and some of the other things. After Board and staff discussion, it was decided to table this item.

B. Consideration of Master Assessment Methodology Report

This item was tabled.

C. Consideration of Resolution 2024-26 Authorizing the Issuance of Bonds and Authorizing the Commencement of Validation Proceedings

This item was tabled.

D. Consideration of Resolution 2024-27 Declaring Special Assessments and Approval of Assessment Methodology and Setting Public Hearing for Special Assessments

This item was tabled.

EIGHTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Other Business

A. Consideration of Resolution 2024-28 Authorizing the Disbursement of Funds

Ms. Burn stated that Resolution 2024-28 outlines procedures for on-going expenses and non-continuing expenses that can be approved outside of a meeting.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-28 Authorizing the Disbursement of Funds, was approved.

B. Consideration of Resolution 2024-29 Granting the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson the Authority to Execute Plats and Documents Related to the Development of the District's Improvements

Ms. Burns presented Resolution 2024-29 to the Board.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-29 Granting the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson the Authority to Execute Plats and Documents Related to the Development of the District's Improvements, was approved.

C. Consideration of Resolution 2024-30 Authorizing the Use of Electronic Documents and Signatures

Ms. Burns explained that Resolution 2024-30 authorizes them to use DocuSign or other similar software to sign District documents versus hard copies.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-30 Authorizing the Use of Electronic Documents and Signatures, was approved.

D. Consideration of Resolution 2024-31 Adopting an Internal Controls Policy

Ms. Burns stated that Resolution 2024-31 outlines that Florida Statutes requires certain procedures to maintain internal controls and were designed to prevent fraud, waste and abuse.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-31 Adopting an Internal Controls Policy, was approved.

E. Approval of Funding Request No. 1

Ms. Burns stated that this was the initial amount requested to open an account, pay for all the ads that they are going to place for the hearings and acquire insurance.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bonin, with all in favor, the \$15,000 Funding Request No. 1, was approved.

F. Staff Reports

i. Attorney

Mr. Watts had nothing further to report.

ii. Manager

Ms. Burns had nothing further to report.

G. Supervisor’s Requests

There being no comments, the next item followed.

NINTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Continuation of Meeting to November 2, 2023

Ms. Burns asked if the Board had a preference on the day and time to continue this meeting. After Board and staff discussion, it was decided to continue this meeting on Thursday November 2, 2023 at 1:30 p.m. at this location.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bonin, with all in favor, to Continue this Meeting to Thursday November 2, 2023 at 1:30 p.m. at this location.

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairman/Vice Chairman

**MINUTES OF MEETING
HUNT CLUB GROVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

The continued meeting of the Board of Supervisors of the Hunt Club Grove Community Development District was held Tuesday, **November 2, 2023** at 1:30 p.m. at the Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N. Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida and via Zoom.

Present and constituting a quorum:

Adam Morgan	Chairman
Rob Bonin	Vice Chairman
Barry Bichard	Assistant Secretary
Kayla Word	Assistant Secretary
Brent Kewley	Assistant Secretary

Also present were:

Jill Burns	District Manager, GMS
Tricia Adams	District Manager, GMS
Mark Watts <i>by Zoom</i>	District Counsel, Cobb Cole
Dave Schmitt <i>by Zoom</i>	District Engineer, Dave Schmitt Engineering
Steve Sanford <i>by Zoom</i>	Bond Counsel, Greenberg Traurig

FIRST ORDER OF BUSINESS

Roll Call

Ms. Burns called the meeting to order and called the roll. Five Board members were present constituting a quorum.

SECOND ORDER OF BUSINESS

Public Comment Period

There were no members of the public present for the meeting.

THIRD ORDER OF BUSINESS

Financing Matters

A. Consideration of Engineer's Report for Capital Improvements dated October 30, 2023

Ms. Burns noted that this document has been updated since the last time the Board met and has been circulated for review. Mr. Schmitt, District Engineer briefly summarized the substantive changes that included specific dates and time frames as well as cost analyses. Mr. Morgan noted

that he went over the report with Mr. Bichard prior to the meeting and feels comfortable with the numbers. Ms. Burns asked for a motion to approve the engineer's report as presented.

On MOTION by Mr. Bichard, seconded by Mr. Morgan, with all in favor, the Engineer's Report for Capital Improvements dated October 30, 2023, was approved.

B. Consideration of Master Assessment Methodology Report dated November 2, 2023

Ms. Burns noted that this assessment report allocates debt within the parcels within the community based on the benefit that the receive based on the capital improvement plan. Ms. Burns highlighted the tables to the Board stating that table 1 shows the development plan with a total of 1,112 units within the community that includes 799 single-family lots and 313 townhome units. The town home units have been assigned an ERU of .75 with the single-family unit being the base unit of 1.0. Table 2 shows the cost estimate of the capital improvement plan from the engineer's report. Table 3 shows an estimated bond sizing of \$51,525,000. Table 4 shows the improvement cost per unit. Table 5 allocated the debt to each of the product types with a par debt per unit on the townhomes of \$37,382 and \$49,842 on the single-family homes. Table 6 breaks down the net and gross annual debt assessment per units. Table 7 shows the preliminary assessment roll with one property owner listed as Hunt Club Groove North at Lake Whales, LLC with a total of 234.04 acres within the community. Ms. Burs offered to answer any questions on the assessment methodology. Hearing none, she asked for a motion of approval.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, the Master Assessment Methodology Report Dated November, 2, 2023, was approved.

C. Consideration of Resolution 2024-26 Authorizing the Issuance of Bonds and Authorizing the Commencement of Validation Proceedings

Ms. Burns presented the resolution to the Board and Mr. Sanford, District bond counsel, reviewed it for the Board. He stated that under Florida statute, any bonds being issued that have terms more than five years must be validated in the circuit court. In order to get into circuit court, the Board of Supervisor has to adopt the resolution to specify what the bonds are going to be used for. He presented the two exhibits which are the mast trust indenture between the District and

USBank as the trustee and a form of supplemental indenture. This resolution also authorizes the validation of the bonds. There being no questions, there was a motion to approve the resolution.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-26 Authorizing the Issuance of Bonds and Authorizing the Commencement of Validation Proceedings, was approved.

D. Consideration of Resolution 2024-27 Declaring Special Assessments and Approval of Assessment Methodology and Setting Public Hearing for Special Assessments

Ms. Burns presented the resolution to the Board and stated that the mailed notice will be sent to the landowners' and the date for the public hearing will be December 12, 2023 at 9:30 a.m. at the Lake Alfred Public Library. She offered to answer any questions. Hearing none, there was a motion of approval.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-27 Declaring Special Assessments and Approval of Assessment Methodology and Setting the Public Hearing for Special Assessments, was approved.

FOURTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Supervisors Requests and Audience Comments

There being no comments, the next item followed.

FIFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Adjournment

Ms. Burns asked for a motion to adjourn the meeting.

On MOTION by Mr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Bichard, with all in favor, the meeting was adjourned.

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairman/Vice Chairman

SECTION V

SECTION A

SECTION 1

**HUNT CLUB GROVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**ENGINEER'S REPORT
FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**

Prepared for:

**HUNT CLUB GROVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Prepared by:

**DAVE SCHMITT ENGINEERING, INC
12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD
ORLANDO, FL 32828
PH: 407-207-9088**

This Report Dated October 30, 2023

**HUNT CLUB GROVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	INTRODUCTION	4-5
II.	PURPOSE AND SCOPE	5
III.	THE DEVELOPMENT	6
IV.	THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	6
V.	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN COMPONENTS.....	7
	Stormwater Management Facilities	7
	Public Roadways.....	8
	Water and Wastewater Facilities	8-9
	Off-site Improvements	9
	Amenities and Parks	9
	Electric and Lighting.....	9
	Entry Features	10
	Miscellaneous	10
VI.	PERMITTING	11-13
VII.	RECOMMENDATION.....	13
VIII.	REPORT MODIFICATION	13
IX.	CONCLUSION.....	14

LIST OF EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT 1- Location Map

EXHIBIT 2- Legal Description

EXHIBIT 3- District Boundary Map

EXHIBIT 4- Land Use Map

EXHIBIT 5- Zoning Map

EXHIBIT 6- Utility Location Map & Drainage Flow Pattern Map

EXHIBIT 7- Drainage Flow Pattern Map

EXHIBIT 8- Overall Site Plan

EXHIBIT 9- Summary of Opinion of Probable Costs

EXHIBIT 10- Summary of Proposed District Facilities

**ENGINEER'S REPORT
HUNT CLUB GROVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

I. INTRODUCTION

The Hunt Club Grove Community Development District (the "District") is west of Hunt Brothers Road 653 and south of Highway 60 and east of S 11th Street in Lake Wales (the "City"), Polk County,(the "County"), Florida. The District currently contains approximately 235.0 acres, and is expected to consist of 799 single family lots, 313 Townhouse lots recreation /amenity areas, parks, and associated infrastructure.

The CDD was established under City Ordinance No. 2023-01 which was approved by the City Commission on January 17, 2023. The District will own and operate the public roadways and stormwater management facilities, as well as the landscape, irrigation, signage, and recreational facilities within the development.

Public improvements and facilities financed, acquired, and/or constructed by the District will be designed and constructed to conform to regulatory criteria from the City, the County, Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD), and other applicable agencies with regulatory jurisdiction over the development. An overall estimate of probable cost of the public improvements is provided in Exhibit 9 of this report.

This "Capital Improvement Plan" or "Report" reflects the present intentions of the District and the landowners. It should be noted that the location of proposed facilities and improvements may be adjusted during the final design, permitting, and implementation phases. It should also be noted that these modifications are not expected to diminish the benefits received by the property within the District. The District reserves the right to make reasonable adjustments to the development plan to meet applicable regulatory requirements of agencies with jurisdiction over the development, while maintaining comparable level of benefits to the lands served by the improvements. Changes and modifications are expected as changes in regulatory criteria are implemented.

Implementation of any proposed changes to the facilities or improvements outlined in this Report requires written approval from the District's Board of Supervisors. Estimated costs outlined in this report are based on best available information, which includes but is not limited to previous experience with similar projects. Actual costs could be different than estimates because final engineering and specific field conditions may affect construction costs.

All roadway improvements including sidewalks in the right-of-way and storm drainage collection systems (from the curb inlets to their connection to the stormwater ponds) within the development will be maintained by the District. Water distribution, reclaim water, and wastewater collection systems (gravity lines, force mains, and lift stations) will, upon completion, be dedicated to the City for ownership and maintenance.

II. PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this Report is to provide engineering support to fund public infrastructure improvements in the District. This Report will identify the proposed public infrastructure to be constructed or acquired by the District along with an opinion of probable cost.

Contained within this Report is a brief description of the public infrastructure to be constructed or acquired by the District. The District will finance, construct and/or acquire, operate, and maintain all or specific portions of the proposed public infrastructure. An assessment methodology consultant has been retained by the District, who will develop the assessment and financing methodology to be applied using this Report.

The predominant portion of this Report provides descriptions of the proposed public infrastructure improvements, determination of estimated probable construction costs, and the corresponding benefits associated with the implementation of the described improvements. Detailed site construction plans and specifications have not yet been completed and permitted for the improvements described herein. We have considered, and in specific instances has relied upon, the information and documentation prepared or supplied by others, and information that may have been provided by public entities, public employees, the landowner, site construction contractors, other engineering professionals, land surveyors, the District Board of Supervisors, and its staff and consultants.

III. THE DEVELOPMENT

The development will consist of 799 single family homes and 313 Townhome lots and associated infrastructure (“Development”). The Development is a planned residential community is located on the west of Hunt Brothers Road and south of Highway 60 and east of S 11th Street in the City of Lake Wales and lies within Section 22 and 23, Township 29 South, Range 26 East, all within the City. The Development has received zoning approval by the City. The approved zoning is R-1C and the property has an underlying Future Land Use Designation of LDR (Low Density Residential) and MDR (Medium Density Residential). The development will be constructed in six (6) phases.

IV. THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

The Capital Improvement Plan, (the “CIP”), consists of public infrastructure in Hunt Club Grove North Phases 1, 2, and 3 & Hunt Club Grove South Phases 1, 2, and 3. The primary portions of the CIP will entail stormwater pond construction, roadways built to an "urban" typical section, water, reclaim water and sewer facilities and off-site improvements (including turn lanes and extension of water and sewer mains to serve the Development).

There will also be stormwater structures and conveyance culverts within the CIP which will outfall into the on-site retention ponds. These structures and pond areas comprise the overall stormwater facilities of the CIP. Installation of the water distribution and wastewater collection system will also occur at this time. Below ground installation of power, telecommunications and cable TV will occur, but will not be funded by the District. The differential cost of undergrounding of wires for installation of street lights within the public right of way will be funded by the District.

As a part of the recreational component of the CIP, a public park/amenity center will be constructed within the development and the location shall have easy access to the other portions of the District. The public park/amenity center will be accessed by the public roadways and sidewalks.

V. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN COMPONENTS

The Capital Improvement Plan includes the following:

Stormwater Management Facilities

Stormwater management facilities consisting of storm conveyance systems and retention ponds are contained within the District boundaries. Stormwater runs off via roadway curb and gutter to storm inlets. Storm culverts convey the runoff into the proposed retention ponds for water quality treatment and attenuation. The proposed stormwater systems will utilize dry retention and/or wet retention for biological pollutant assimilation to achieve water quality treatment. The design criteria for the District's stormwater management systems is regulated by the City, the County, and the SWFWMD. There is a known surface water, (Crystal Lake) and there are natural wetlands on the west side of the Development. No impacts to the wetlands or lake are anticipated.

Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Insurance Rate Map (FEMA FIRM) Panel No. 12105C-0530G (dated 12/22/2016) demonstrates that the majority of the property is located within Flood Zone X with the remainder in AE. Based on this information and the site topography, it does not appear that floodplain compensation is required. If floodplain compensation is required, flood compensation shall be in accordance with Southwest Florida Water Management, City, and County criteria.

During the construction of stormwater management facilities, utilities and roadway improvements, the contractor will be required to adhere to a *Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan* (SWPPP) as required by Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) as delegated by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). The SWPPP will be prepared to depict for the contractor the proposed locations of required erosion control measures and staked turbidity barriers specifically along the down gradient side of any proposed construction activity. The site contractor will be required to provide the necessary reporting on various forms associated with erosion control, its maintenance and any rainfall events that occur during construction activity.

Public Roadways

The proposed internal public roadway sections are to be 50' R/W with 24' of asphalt and Miami curb or Type F curb and gutter on both sides. The proposed roadway section will consist of stabilized subgrade, lime rock, crushed concrete or cement treated base and asphalt wearing surface. The proposed curb is to be 2' wide and placed along the edge of the proposed roadway section for purposes of protecting the integrity of the pavement and also to provide stormwater runoff conveyance to the proposed stormwater inlets.

The proposed roadways will also require signing and pavement markings within the public rights-of-way, sidewalks, as well as street signs depicting street name identifications, and addressing, which will be utilized by the residents and public. As stated above, the District's funding of roadway construction will occur for all public roadways.

Water, Reclaim. and Wastewater Facilities

A potable water system inclusive of water main, gate valves, fire hydrants and appurtenances will be installed for the Development. The water service provider will be the City of Lake Wales Public Utilities. The water system will be a "looped" system. These facilities will be installed within the proposed public rights-of-way within the District. This water system will provide the potable (domestic) and fire protection services which will serve the entire District.

A domestic wastewater collection system inclusive of gravity sanitary sewer mains and sewer laterals will be installed. The gravity sanitary sewer mains will be 8" diameter PVC. The gravity sanitary sewer lines will be placed inside of the proposed public rights-of-way, under the proposed paved roadways. Branching off from these sewer lines will be laterals to serve the individual lots. A lift station is anticipated for this CIP.

Reclaimed water is available for this site. The reclaim water lines will be installed onsite to provide irrigation within the public right of way and amenity/park area. The reclaimed water system is funded by the District. Any water, sewer, or reclaim water pipes or facilities placed on private property will not be publicly funded.

Off-Site Improvements

The District will provide funding for the anticipated turn lanes at the development entrance. The site construction activities associated with the CIP are anticipated for completion by phases based on the following estimated schedule: Hunt Club Grove North Phases 1, 2, and 3 & Hunt Club Grove South Phases 1, 2, and 3, not available at this time. Upon completion of each phase of these improvements, inspection/certifications will be obtained from the SWFWMD; the Polk County Health Department (water distribution system), Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) (wastewater collection) and the City. Not available at this time.

Amenities and Parks

The District will provide funding for an amenity center to include the following: parking area, sidewalks, pavilion with restroom facilities, pool, tot lot, dog park/all-purpose play field, and walking trails around the amenity center.

Electric and Lighting

The electric distribution system thru the District is currently planned to be underground. Electric facilities will be owned and maintained by Duke after dedication, with Duke providing underground electrical service to the Development. The CDD presently intends to fund the differential cost of undergrounding of electric conduit for the installation of the street lighting along the internal roadways within the CDD. These lights will be owned, operated and maintained by Duke after dedication, with the District funding maintenance services.

Entry Feature

Landscaping, irrigation, entry features and along the outside boundary of the Development and walls relating to the entrance features will be provided by the District. The irrigation system will use reuse water as provided by the City. The master reuse water mains to the various phases of the development will be constructed or acquired by the CDD with District funds and subsequently turned over to the City. Landscaping for the roadways will consist of sod, shrubs, ground cover and trees for the internal roadways within the CDD. These items will be funded, owned and maintained by the CDD.

Miscellaneous

The stormwater improvements, landscaping and irrigation, recreational improvements, and other elements of the CIP and certain permits and professional fees as described in this report, are being financed by the District with the intention for benefiting all of the developable real property within the District. The construction and maintenance of the proposed public improvements will benefit the development for the intended use as a single-family and townhouse planned development.

VI. PERMITTING

Construction permits for all phases are required and include the SWFWMD Environmental Resource Permit (ERP), Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP), Polk County Health Department, and City construction plan approval. There may be a need for an Army Corps of Engineer (ACOE) jurisdictional wetlands within the Phase 3 CIP boundaries.

Following is a summary of required permits obtained and pending for the construction of the public infrastructure improvements for the District:

HUNT CLUB GROVE NORTH PHASE 1

Permits / Approvals	Approval / Expected Date
Zoning Approval (City of Lake Wales)	11/16/21
Preliminary Plat (City of Lake Wales)	5/17/22
SWFWMD ERP (Mass Grading)	7/13/22
SWFWMD ERP (Phase 1)	6/8/23
Construction Plans (City of Lake Wales)	10/5/23
Polk County Health Department Water (Phase 1)	6/12/23
FDEP Sewer (Phase 1)	6/12/23
FDEP NOI	6/13/22
ACOE	Not applicable

HUNT CLUB GROVE NORTH PHASE 2

Permits / Approvals	Approval / Expected Date
Zoning Approval (City of Lake Wales)	11/16/21
Preliminary Plat (City of Lake Wales)	5/17/22
SWFWMD ERP (Phase 2)	10/1/24
Construction Plans (City of Lake Wales)	10/1/24
Polk County Health Department Water (Phase 2)	10/15/24
FDEP Sewer (Phase 2)	10/15/24
FDEP NOI	
ACOE	Not applicable

HUNT CLUB GROVE NORTH PHASE 3

Permits / Approvals	Approval / Expected Date
Zoning Approval (City of Lake Wales)	11/16/21
Preliminary Plat (City of Lake Wales)	5/17/22
SWFWMD ERP (Phase 3)	10/1/25
Construction Plans (City of Lake Wales)	10/1/25
Polk County Health Department Water (Phase 3)	10/15/25
FDEP Sewer (Phase 3)	10/15/25
FDEP NOI	10/1/25
ACOE	N/A

HUNT CLUB GROVE SOUTH PHASE 1

Permits / Approvals	Approval / Expected Date
Zoning Approval (City of Lake Wales)	11/16/21
Preliminary Plat (City of Lake Wales)	5/17/22
SWFWMD ERP (Mass Grading)	10/12/22
SWFWMD ERP (Phase 1)	12/31/23
Construction Plans (City of Lake Wales)	12/31/23
Polk County Health Department Water (Phase 1)	1/15/24
FDEP Sewer (Phase 1)	1/15/24
FDEP NOI	10/11/22
ACOE	Not applicable

HUNT CLUB GROVE SOUTH PHASE 2

Permits / Approvals	Approval / Expected Date
Zoning Approval (City of Lake Wales)	11/16/21
Preliminary Plat (City of Lake Wales)	5/17/22
SWFWMD ERP (Phase 2)	10/1/24
Construction Plans (City of Lake Wales)	10/1/24
Polk County Health Department Water (Phase 2)	10/15/24
FDEP Sewer (Phase 2)	10/15/24
FDEP NOI	10/1/24
ACOE	Not applicable

HUNT CLUB GROVE SOUTH PHASE 3

Permits / Approvals	Approval / Expected Date
Zoning Approval (City of Lake Wales)	11/16/21
Preliminary Plat (City of Lake Wales)	5/17/22
SWFWMD ERP (Phase 3)	10/1/25
Construction Plans (City of Lake Wales)	10/1/25
Polk County Health Department Water (Phase 3)	10/15/25
FDEP Sewer (Phase 3)	10/15/25
FDEP NOI	10/1/25
ACOE	N/A

VII. RECOMMENDATION

As previously described within this report, the public infrastructure as described is necessary for the development and functional operation as required by the City. The site planning, engineering design and construction plans for the infrastructure are in accordance with the applicable requirements of the City of Lake Wales, and the SWFWMD. It should be noted that the infrastructure will provide its intended use and function so long as the construction and installation is in substantial conformance with the design construction plans and regulatory permits.

Items utilized in the *Opinion of Probable Costs* for this report are based upon proposed plan infrastructure as shown on construction drawings incorporating specifications in the most current SWFWMD and the City regulations.

VIII. REPORT MODIFICATION

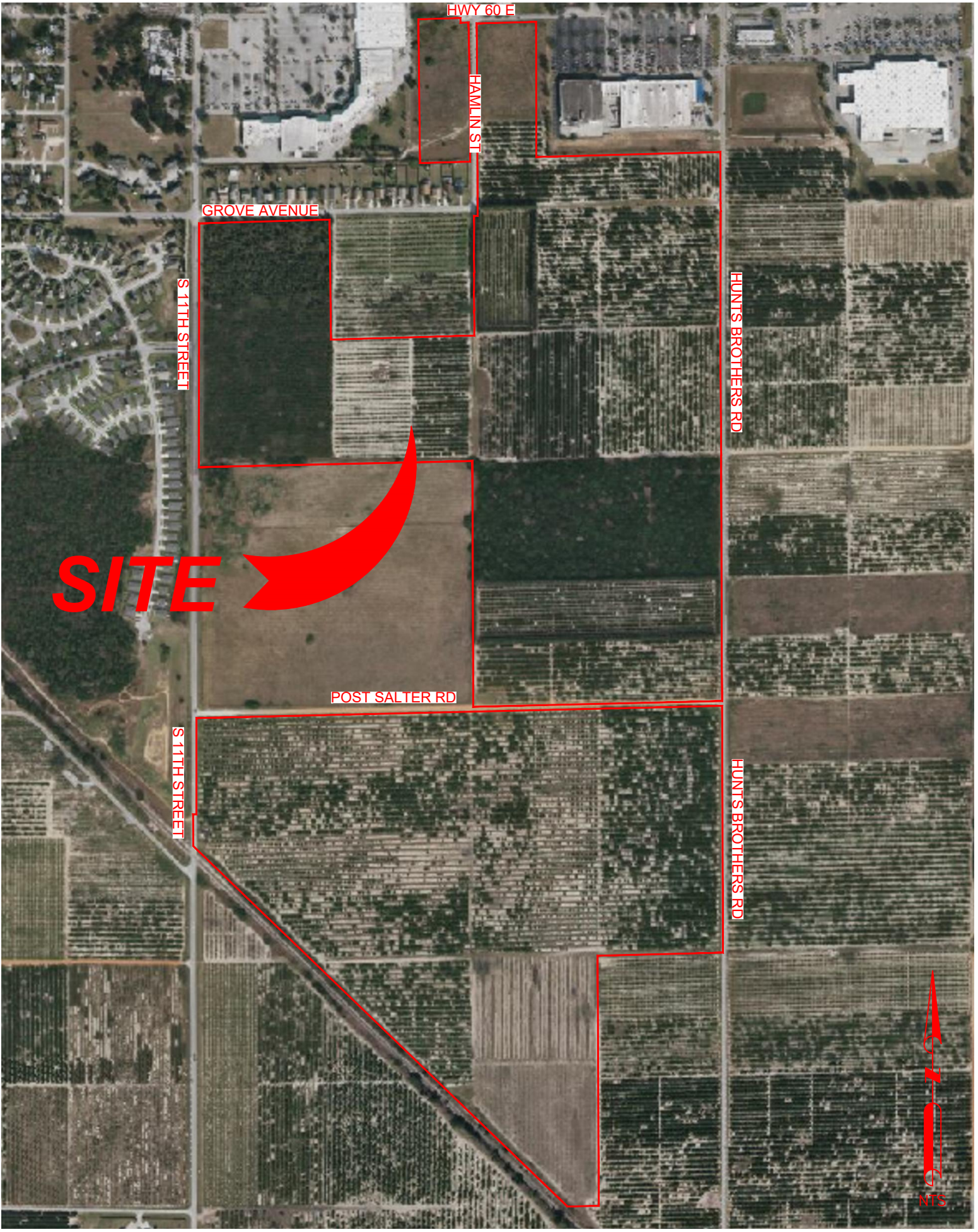
During development and implementation of the public infrastructure improvements as described for the District, it may be necessary to make modifications and/or deviations for the plans. However, if such deviations and/or revisions do not change the overall primary objective of the plan for such improvements, then the costs differences would not materially affect the proposed cost estimates.

IX. CONCLUSION

It is our professional opinion that the public infrastructure costs for the CIP provided in this Report are reasonable to complete the construction of the public infrastructure improvements. All of the CIP is or will be located on lands owned or to be owned by the District or another unit of local government or on a perpetual easement in favor of the District or other unit of local government. Furthermore, the public infrastructure improvements will benefit and add value to lands within the District at least equal to the costs of such improvements.

The *Opinion of Probable Costs* of the public infrastructure improvements is only an estimate and is not a guaranteed maximum price. The estimated costs are based upon unit prices currently experienced on an ongoing and similar basis for work in the County. However, labor market, future costs of equipment, materials, changes to the regulatory permitting agencies activities, and the actual construction processes employed by the chosen site contractor are beyond the engineer's control. Due to this inherent opportunity for changes (upward or downward) in the construction costs, the total, final construction cost may be more or less than this estimate.

Based upon the presumption that the CIP construction continues in a timely manner, it is our professional opinion that the proposed public infrastructure improvements when constructed and built in substantial conformance with the approved plans and specifications, can be completed and used for their intended function. Be advised that we have utilized historical costs and direct unit costs from site contractors and consultants in the County, which we believe to be necessary in order to facilitate accuracy associated with the *Opinion of Probable Costs*. Based upon the information above, it is our professional opinion that the acquisition and construction costs of the proposed CIP can be completed at the cost as stated.



SITE

HWY 60 E

HAMLIN ST

GROVE AVENUE

S 11TH STREET

HUNT'S BROTHERS RD

POST SALTER RD

S 11TH STREET

HUNT'S BROTHERS RD



DAVE SCHMITT ENGINEERING, INC.
 12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD
 SUITE 241
 ORLANDO, FL 32838
 407-207-9088 FAX 407-207-9089
 Certification of Authorization # 27471

CONTRACTOR "AS-BUILT"
 I hereby state that these "As-Built" were furnished to me by the contractor based below, I or an employee under my direct supervision have reviewed these "As-Built" and believe them to be in accordance with my knowledge of what was actually constructed. This statement is based upon site observations of the construction.
 Contractor: _____ Engineer: _____
 Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Registered Engineer.

REVISIONS		
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DAVE M. SCHMITT
 FLORIDA REG. NUMBER
 49274

**LOCATION MAP
 HUNT CLUB GROVE - CDD**

DATE: MAR, 2022
 PROJECT NO.:
 DRAWN BY: PD
 CHECKED BY: DMS
 SCALE: NTS
 SHEET: 1

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PARCEL 1

THE NORTHEAST 1/4 THE OF NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR STATE ROAD 60 AS DESCRIBED BY THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION IN MAP SECTION 16130-2515, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HAMLIN ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR A FRONTAGE ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3269, PAGE 407 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS THOSE LANDS DESCRIBED IN THE PLAT OF EAST GATE PER PLAT BOOK 99, PAGE 38 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS THOSE LANDS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 4205, PAGE 2102 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 2

THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HAMLIN ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 3

THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 4

THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS THE SOUTH 25 FEET FOR COUNTY ROAD RIGHT OF WAY.

AND

PARCEL 5

THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS THE SOUTH 25 FEET FOR COUNTY ROAD RIGHT OF WAY AND LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 6

THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR STATE ROAD 60 AS DESCRIBED BY THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION IN MAP SECTION 16130-2515, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HAMLIN ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS THE WEST 460 FEET THEREOF, LESS THOSE LANDS DESCRIBED IN THE PLAT OF THE MEADOWS OF LAKE WALES PER PLAT BOOK 103, PAGE 19 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS THOSE LANDS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 9615, PAGE 107 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 7

THE NORTH 1/2 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 8

THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 9

THE WEST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR COUNTY ROAD 17B (A.K.A. 11TH STREET) AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 7, PAGE 339 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS ADDITIONAL RIGHT OF WAY FOR SAID COUNTY ROAD 17B AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 4492, PAGE 2207 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS RIGHT OF WAY AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA,

AND

PARCEL 10

THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HAMLIN ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND


LESS AND EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING PUMP HOUSE PARCEL

A PORTION OF THE NW 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE SE CORNER OF THE NE 1/4 OF SAID NW 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, THENCE NORTH 00°06'13" WEST, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID NW 1/4, A DISTANCE OF 61.16 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°58'58" WEST A DISTANCE OF 12.97 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST MAINTAINED RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF HUNT BROTHERS ROAD ACCORDING TO MAP BOOK 57, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND TO A POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 00°40'36" EAST, ALONG SAID WEST MAINTAINED RIGHT-OF-WAY, A DISTANCE OF 82.52 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 88°32'36" WEST, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE AND THE EXTENSION OF A 20.00 FOOT WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 7456, PAGE 1732 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, A DISTANCE OF 57.86 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°35'21" WEST, ALONG THE WEST LINE AND THE EXTENSION OF A 20.00 FOOT WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 7456, PAGE 1736 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, A DISTANCE OF 84.01 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°58'58" EAST, ALONG THE NORTH LINE AND THE EXTENSION OF SAID 20.00 FOOT WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 7456, PAGE 1732 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, A DISTANCE OF 57.73 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINS 129.682 ACRES ±

F:\CADD\CDD Exhibits\EXHIBIT 2 - LEGAL DESCRIPTION.dwg;3/20/2022 11:23:56 AM



**DAVE SCHMITT
ENGINEERING, INC.**
12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD
SUITE 241
ORLANDO, FL 32838
407-207-9088 FAX 407-207-9089
Certification of Authorization # 27471

CONTRACTOR "AS-BUILT"
I hereby state that these "As-Built" were furnished to me by the contractor based below, or an employee under my direct supervision have reviewed these "As-Built" and believe them to be in accordance with my knowledge of what was actually constructed. This statement is based upon site observations of the construction.
Contractor: _____ Engineer: _____
Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Registered Engineer.

REVISIONS		
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DAVE M. SCHMITT
FLORIDA REG. NUMBER
49274

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
HUNT CLUB GROVE - NORTH CDD

DATE: MAR. 2022
PROJECT NO.:
DRAWN BY: PD
CHECKED BY: DMS
SCALE: NTS
SHEET: 2A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

The land referred to herein below is situated in the County of Polk, State of Florida, and described as follows:

SE 1/4 of SW 1/4 AND SW 1/4 of SW 1/4, lying East of the Atlantic Coast Line Railroad right-of-way, LESS AND EXCEPT road rights-of-way, in Section 7, Township 30 South, Range 28 East, Polk County, Florida.

and

The West 1/2 of the Northeast 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 18, Township 30 South, Range 28 East, Polk County, Florida. LESS right-of-way for the Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company as described in a Deed recorded in Deed Book 101, Page 144, Public Records of Polk County, Florida.

and

That part of the Northwest 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4, of Section 18, Township 30 South, Range 28 East, Polk County, Florida, lying East of C.S.X. Transportation Inc. Railroad Right-of-Way together with any and all rights set forth in that certain easement dated July 5, 1996 and recorded July 30, 1996 in OR Book 3710, Page 2206, public records of Polk County, Florida.

BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS:

Commence at the Southeast corner of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 07, Township 30 South, Range 28 East also being the Northeast corner of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 18, Township 30 South, Range 28 East, Polk County, Florida thence South 88°38'01" West, along the South line of the Southwest 1/4 of said Section 07 and along the North line of the Northwest 1/4 of said Section 18, a distance of 672.84 feet to a POINT OF BEGINNING; thence South 00°38'13" East, along the East line of the West 1/2 of the Northeast 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4 of said Section 18, a distance of 1,324.58 feet to a point on the South line of said Northeast 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4 of said Section 18; thence South 88°42'48" West, along said South line of the Northeast 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4 of said Section 18, a distance of 170.51 feet to a point on the Easterly right-of-way line of CXS Transportation Incorporated and Florida Midland Railroad per Map V3F FLA-5; thence North 46°04'08" West, along said Easterly right-of-way line, a distance of 2,751.40 feet to a point on the East right-of-way line of State Road 17A per ORB 4467, PG 85 and MB 7, PG 339, of the Public Records of Polk county, Florida, also being County road 17B and 11th Street; thence along said East right-of-way line the following five (5) courses: North 01°45'57" East a distance of 24.67 feet; thence North 87°33'26" East a distance of 52.95 feet; thence North 00°31'32" West a distance of 100.01 feet; thence North 00°13'09" East, a distance of 42.12 feet; thence South 89°51'33" East a distance of 16.40 feet; thence North 00°08'27" East a distance of 508.21 feet to a point on the South right-of-way line of Post Salter Road per ORG 789, PG 17 of the Public Records of Polk County, Florida; thence North 88°36'40" East, along said South right-of-way line plus parallel to and 25.00 feet South of the North line of the South 1/2 of the Southwest 1/4 of said Section 07, a distance of 2,775.93 feet to a point on the West right-of-way line of Hunt Brothers Road per Map Book 57, PG 313 of the Public Records of Polk County, Florida; thence along said West right-of-way line the following ten (10) courses: South 00°49'28" East a distance of 47.71 feet; thence South 00°18'10" West a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°16'13" East a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°18'10" West a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°16'13" East a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°18'10" West a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°50'36" East a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°16'13" East a distance of 500.00 feet; thence South 01°24'58" East a distance of 100.02 feet; thence South 00°45'41" East a distance of 59.32 feet to a point on said South line of the Southwest 1/4 of said Section 07; thence South 88°38'01" West, along said South line of the Southwest 1/4 of said Section 07, a distance of 662.86 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Contains 104.359 Acres ±

F:\CBD7\CDD Exhibits\CDD Exhibits Combined CBD-7 and CBD-9\EXHIBIT 2 - LEGAL DESCRIPTION - CBD-9.dwg, 3/23/2022 8:44:06 AM



**DAVE SCHMITT
ENGINEERING, INC.**
12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD
SUITE 241
ORLANDO, FL 32838
407-207-9088 FAX 407-207-9089
Certification of Authorization # 27471

CONTRACTOR "AS-BUILT"

I hereby state that these "As-Built" were furnished to me by the contractor based below, I, or an employee under my direct supervision have reviewed these "As-Built" and believe them to be in accordance with my knowledge of what was actually constructed. This statement is based upon site observations of the construction.

Contractor: _____ Engineer: _____
Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Registered Engineer.

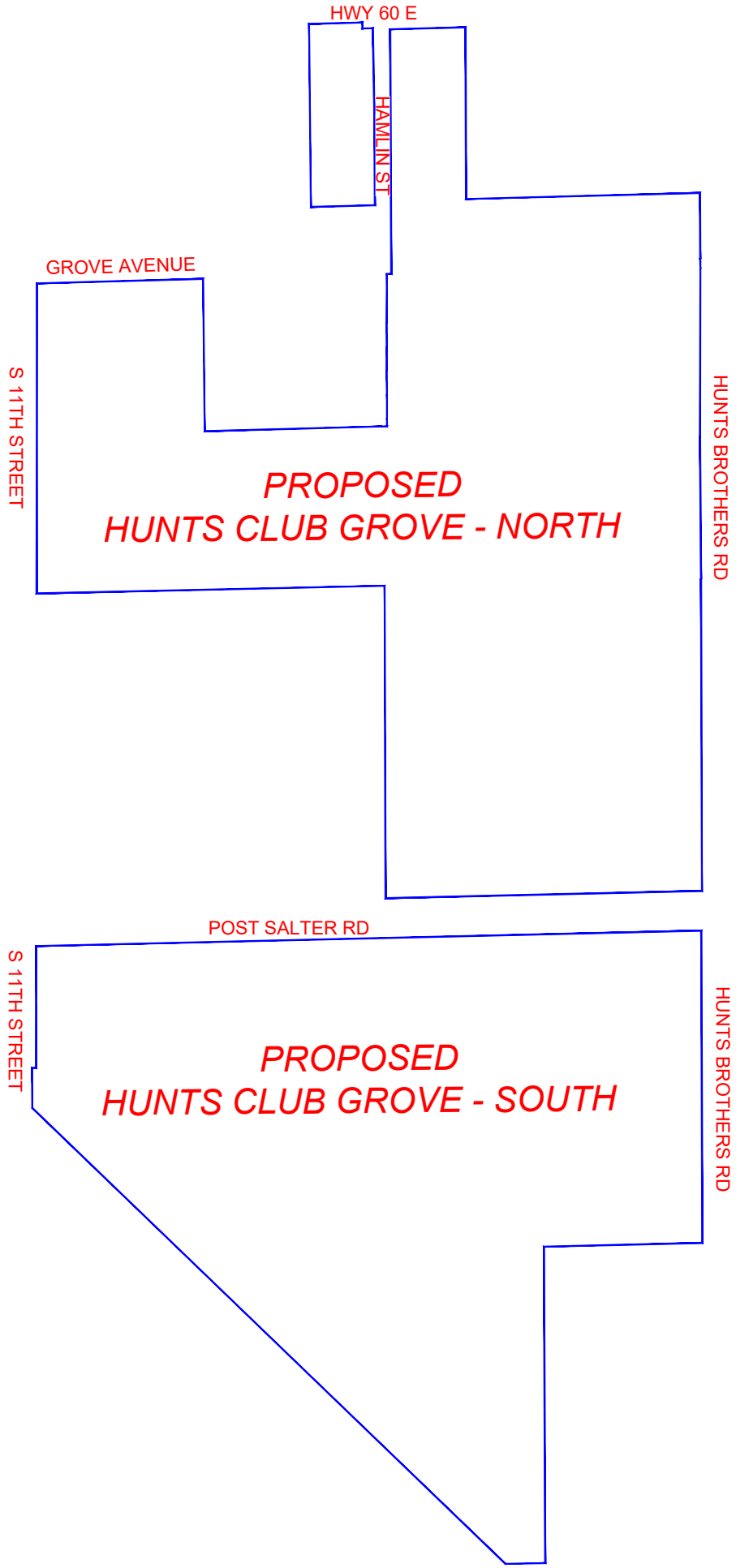
REVISIONS		
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DAVE M. SCHMITT
FLORIDA REG. NUMBER
49274

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
HUNT CLUB GROVE - SOUTH CDD

DATE: MAR. 2022
PROJECT NO.:
DRAWN BY: PD
CHECKED BY: DMS
SCALE: NTS
SHEET: 2B

F:\CDD\Exhibits\CDD Exhibits Combined CBD-7 and CBD-9\EXHIBIT 3 - DISTRICT BOUNDARY MAP.dwg,10/27/2021, 2:10:51 PM



**DAVE SCHMITT
ENGINEERING, INC.**
12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD
SUITE 241
ORLANDO, FL 32838
407-207-9088 FAX 407-207-9089
Certification of Authorization # 27471

CONTRACTOR "AS-BUILT"
I hereby state that these "As-Built" were furnished to me by the contractor based below, I or an employee under my direct supervision have reviewed these "As-Built" and believe them to be in accordance with my knowledge of what was actually constructed. This statement is based upon site observations of the construction.
Contractor: _____ Engineer: _____
Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Registered Engineer.

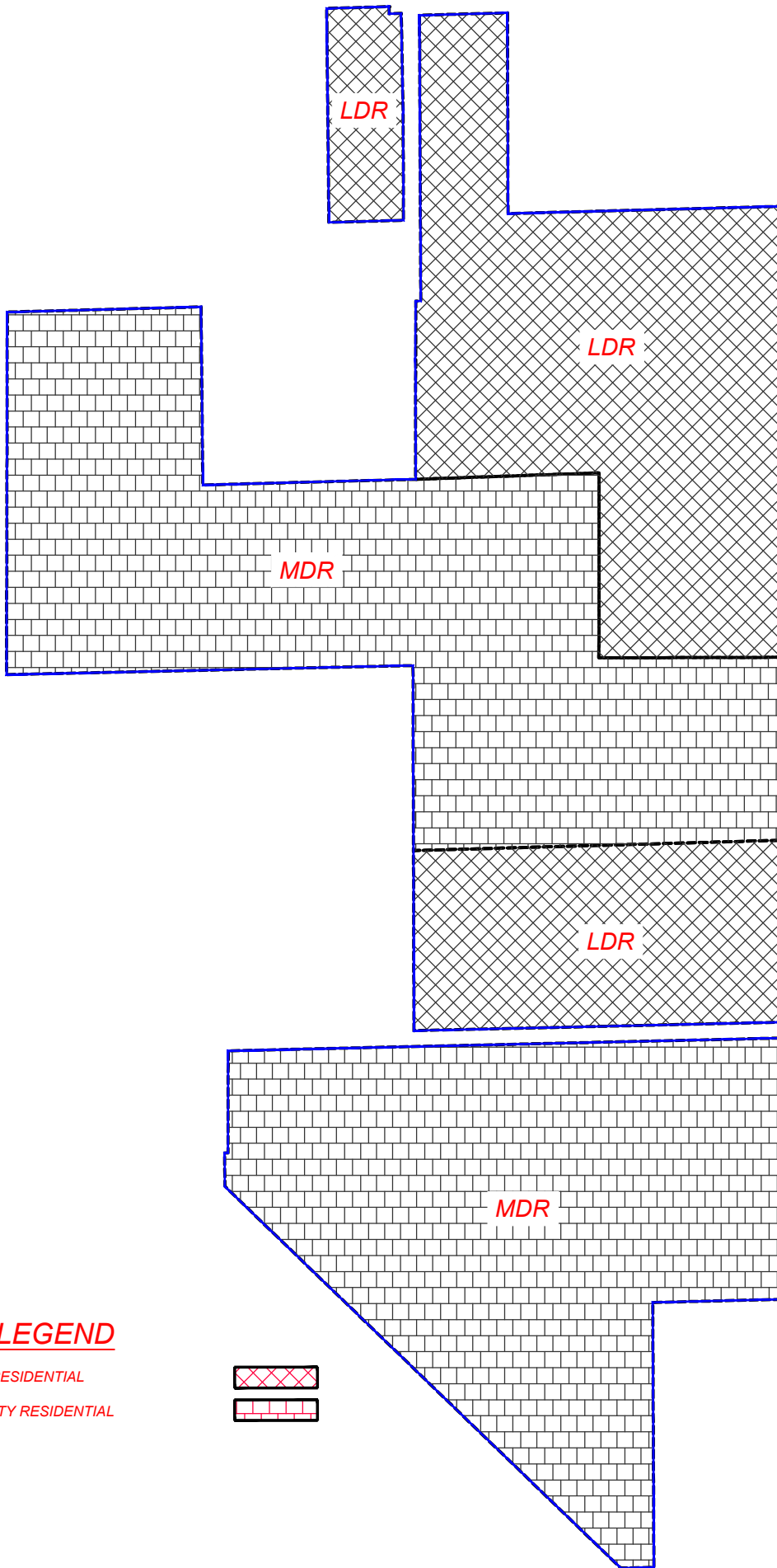
REVISIONS		
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DAVE M. SCHMITT
FLORIDA REG. NUMBER
49274

**DISTRICT BOUNDARY MAP
HUNT CLUB GROVE - CDD**

DATE: MAR. 2022
PROJECT NO.:
DRAWN BY: PD
CHECKED BY: DMS
SCALE: NTS
SHEET: 3

F:\CDD\2022\07-XX HUNT CLUB CDD Exhibits\EXHIBIT 4 - FUTURE LAND USE MAP.dwg, 3/30/2022 1:43:07 PM



LAND USE LEGEND

LDR - LOW-DENSITY RESIDENTIAL



MDR - MEDIUM-DENSITY RESIDENTIAL



**DAVE SCHMITT
ENGINEERING, INC.**
12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD
SUITE 241
ORLANDO, FL 32838
407-207-9088 FAX 407-207-9089
Certification of Authorization # 27471

CONTRACTOR "AS-BUILT"
I hereby state that these "As-Built" were furnished to me by the contractor based below, I or an employee under my direct supervision have reviewed these "As-Built" and believe them to be in accordance with my knowledge of what was actually constructed. This statement is based upon site observations of the construction.
Contractor _____ Engineer _____
Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Registered Engineer.

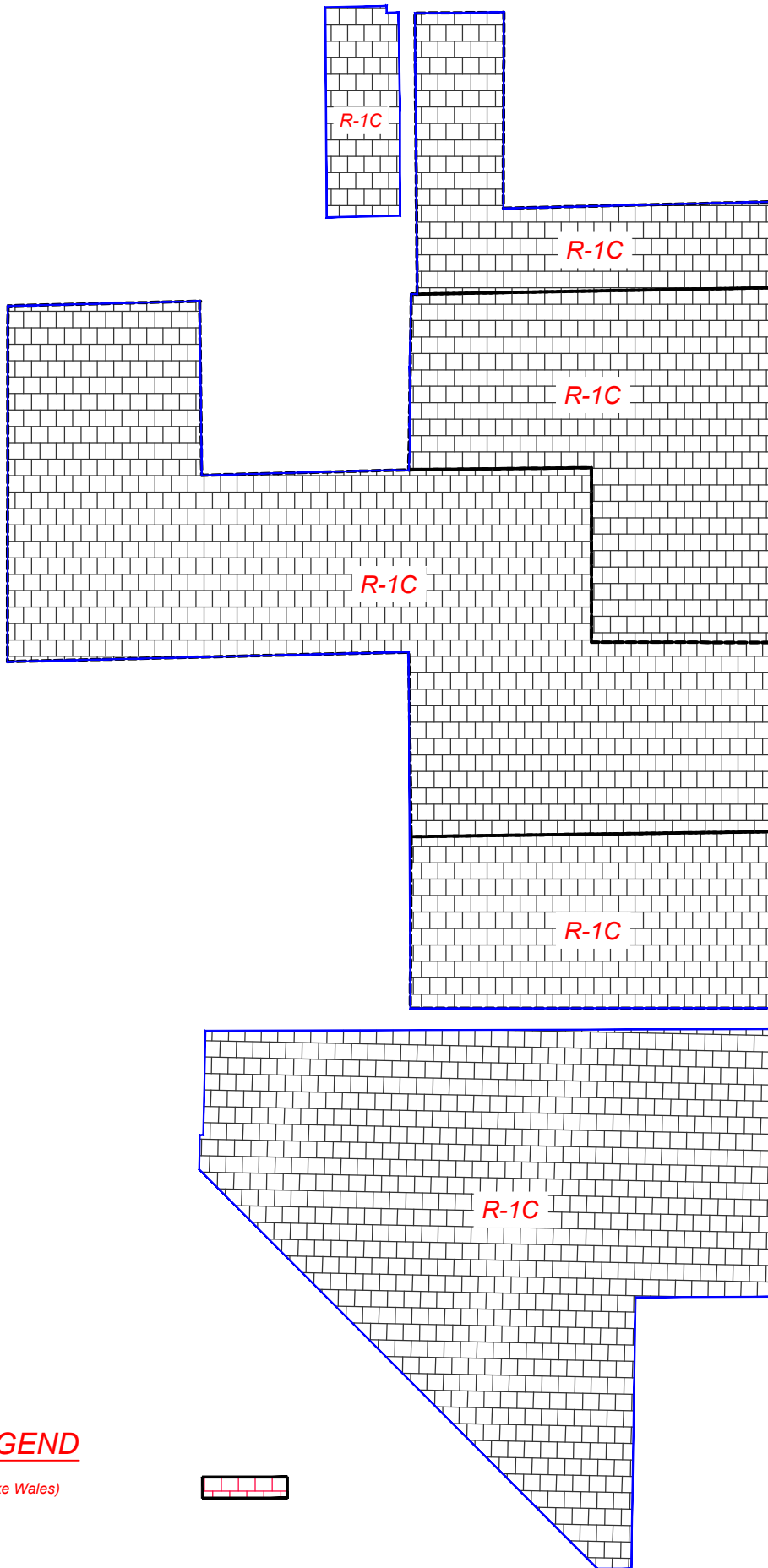
REVISIONS		
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DAVE M. SCHMITT
FLORIDA REG. NUMBER
49274

**FUTURE LAND USE
HUNT CLUB GROVE - CDD**

DATE: MAR. 2022
PROJECT NO.:
DRAWN BY: PD
CHECKED BY: DMS
SCALE: NTS
SHEET: 4

F:\CBDT\CDD Exhibits\2022-07-XX HUNT CLUB CDD Exhibits\EXHIBIT 5 - ZONING MAP.dwg,3/30/2022 1:50:03 PM



LAND USE LEGEND

R-1C - Residential (City of Lake Wales)



**DAVE SCHMITT
ENGINEERING, INC.**
12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD
SUITE 241
ORLANDO, FL 32838
407-207-9088 FAX 407-207-9089
Certification of Authorization # 27471

CONTRACTOR "AS-BUILT"

I hereby state that these "As-Built" were furnished to me by the contractor based below, I, or an employee under my direct supervision have reviewed these "As-Built" and believe them to be in accordance with my knowledge of what was actually constructed. This statement is based upon site observations of the construction.

Contractor _____ Engineer _____
Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Registered Engineer.

REVISIONS		
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DAVE M. SCHMITT
FLORIDA REG. NUMBER
49274

**ZONING MAP
HUNT CLUB GROVE - CDD**

DATE: MAR. 2022
PROJECT NO.:
DRAWN BY: PD
CHECKED BY: DMS
SCALE: NTS
SHEET: 5



PROPERTY BOUNDARY

HWY 60 E

HAMLIN ST

GROVE AVENUE

S 11TH STREET

HUNTS BROTHERS RD

POST SALTER RD

S 11TH STREET

HUNTS BROTHERS RD

PROPERTY BOUNDARY

F:\CBD7\CDD Exhibits\CDD Exhibits Combined CBD-7 and CBD-9\EXHIBIT 6 - DRAINAGE MAP.dwg, 10/27/2021 5:46:25 PM



DAVE SCHMITT
ENGINEERING, INC.
12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD
SUITE 241
ORLANDO, FL 32838
407-207-9088 FAX 407-207-9089
Certification of Authorization # 27471

CONTRACTOR 'AS-BUILT'

I hereby state that these "As-Built" were furnished to me by the contractor listed below, or an employee under my direct supervision have reviewed these "As-Built" and believe them to be in compliance with my knowledge of what was actually constructed. This statement is based upon site observations of the construction.

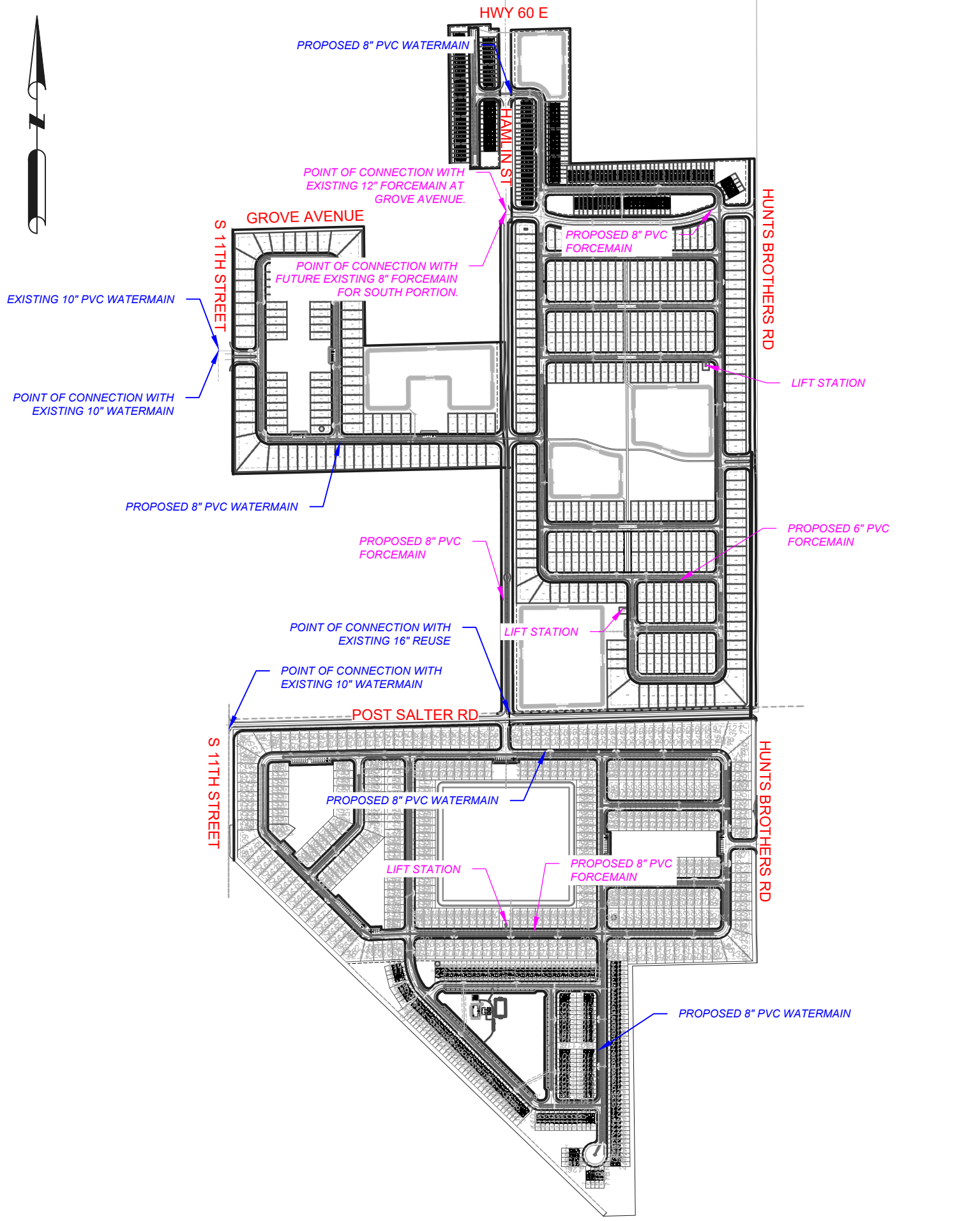
Contractor: _____ Engineer: _____
Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Registered Engineer.

REVISIONS		
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DAVE M. SCHMITT
FLORIDA REG. NUMBER
48274

DRAINAGE FLOW PATTERN MAP
HUNT CLUB GROVE - CDD

DATE: MAR. 2022
PROJECT NO.:
DRAWN BY: PD
CHECKED BY: DMS
SCALE: 1" = 100'
SHEET: 6



F:\CDD\2022\2022-07-XX HUNT CLUB CDD EXHIBITS\EXHIBIT 7 - SEWER & WATER MAP.dwg, 3/31/2022 2:43:15 PM

DAVE SCHMITT ENGINEERING, INC.
 12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD
 SUITE 241
 ORLANDO, FL 32838
 407-207-9088 FAX 407-207-9089
 Certification of Authorization # 27471

CONTRACTOR "AS-BUILT"
 I hereby state that these "As-Built" were furnished to me by the contractor based below, I or an employee under my direct supervision have reviewed these "As-Built" and believe them to be in accordance with my knowledge of what was actually constructed. This statement is based upon site observations of the construction.
 Contractor: _____ Engineer: _____
 Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Registered Engineer.

REVISIONS		
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DAVE M. SCHMITT
 FLORIDA REG. NUMBER
 49274

**UTILITY LOCATION MAP
 HUNT CLUB GROVE - CDD**

DATE: MAR, 2022
PROJECT NO.:
DRAWN BY: PD
CHECKED BY: DMS
SCALE: 1" = 10'
SHEET: 7



DAVE SCHMITT ENGINEERING, INC.
 12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD
 SUITE 241
 ORLANDO, FL 32838
 407-207-9088 FAX 407-207-9089
 Certification of Authorization # 27471

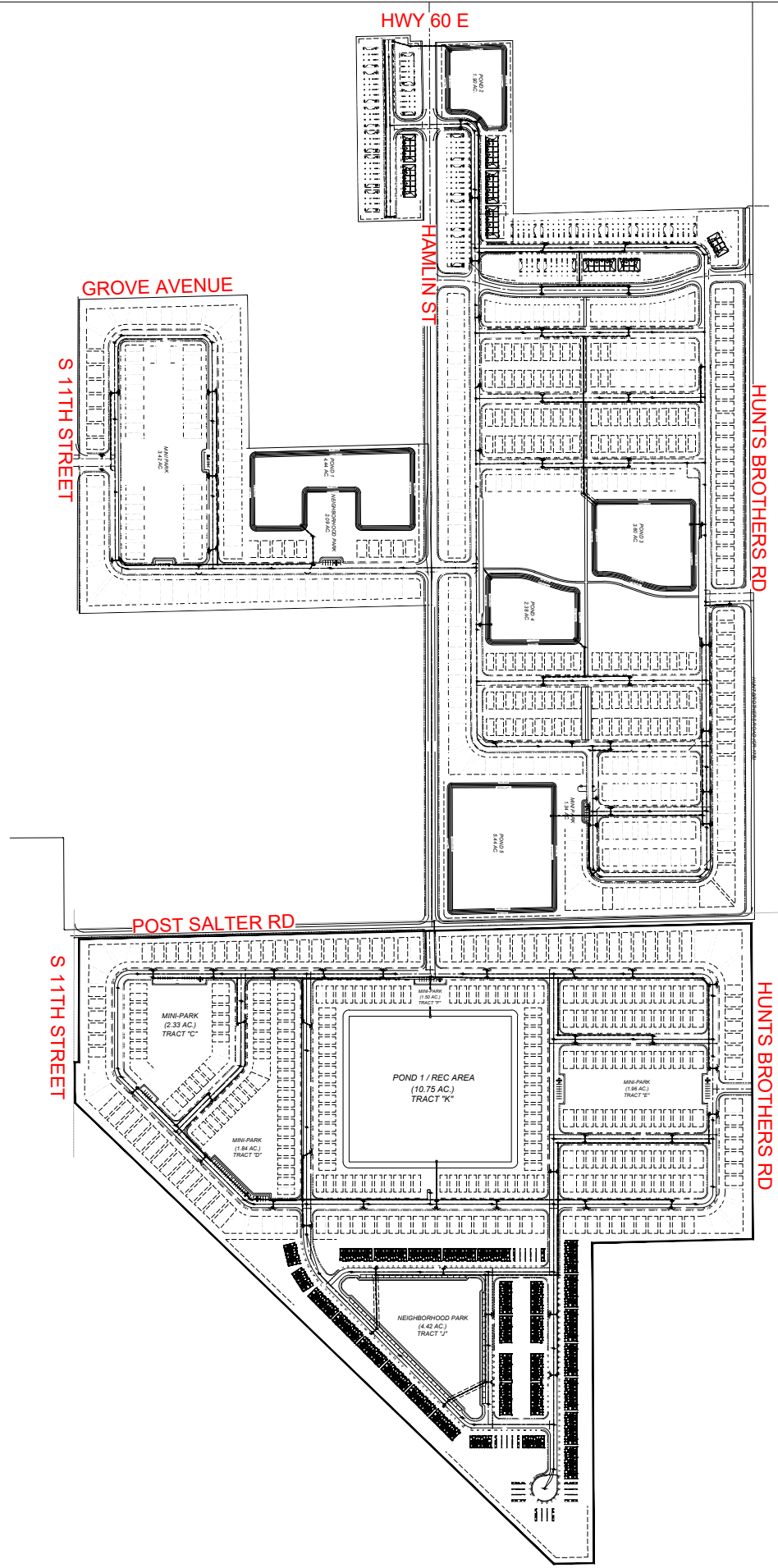
CONTRACTOR "AS-A-BILITY"
 I hereby state that these "As-Built's" were furnished to me by the contractor listed below, I, or an employee under my direct supervision have reviewed these "As-Built's" and believe them to be in compliance with my knowledge of what was actually constructed. This statement is based upon the observations of the construction.
 Contractor: _____ Engineer: _____
 Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Registered Engineer.

REVISIONS		
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DAVE M. SCHMITT
 FLORIDA REG. NUMBER
 48274

**OVERALL SITE PLAN
 HUNT CLUB GROVE - CDD**

DATE: MAR. 2022
 PROJECT NO.:
 DRAWN BY: PD
 CHECKED BY: DMS
 SCALE: NTS
 SHEET: 8



HUNT CLUB GROVE – NORTH
Proposed Timetables for Construction of District
Public Improvements

CATEGORY	Start Date	Complete Date
Stormwater Management Systems	November 2023	March 2024
Utilities (Lift Stations, Water, & Sewer)	November 2023	March 2024
Site Preparation/Internal Roadway & Hamlin St Improvements	November 2023	March 2024
Hardscapes, Landscapes, and Irrigation	March 2024	April 2024
Open Space, Ponds, and Amenities	November 2023	June 2024

HUNT CLUB GROVE – SOUTH
Proposed Timetables for Construction of District
Public Improvements

CATEGORY	Start Date	Complete Date
Stormwater Management Systems	April 2023	September 2024
Utilities (Lift Stations, Water, & Sewer)	April 2023	September 2024
Site Preparation/Internal Roadway & Hamlin St Improvements	March 2023	September 2024
Hardscapes, Landscapes, and Irrigation	July 2023	September 2024
Open Space, Ponds, and Amenities	March 2023	September 2024

HUNT CLUB GROVE
Preliminary Proposed Facilities

FACILITY	FUNDED BY	OWNED BY	MAINTAINED BY
Stormwater Management Systems	CDD	CDD	CDD
Utilities (Lift Stations, Water, & Sewer)	CDD	CITY OF LAKE WALES	CITY OF LAKE WALES
Site Preparation/ Internal Roadways	CDD	CDD	CDD
Hardscapes, Landscapes, and Irrigation	CDD	CDD	CDD
Open Space, Ponds, Amenities	CDD	CDD	CDD

HUNT CLUB GROVE - CDD
Estimated Cost of Constructing the Proposed
Public Improvements

CATEGORY	ESTIMATED COST
Stormwater Management Systems	\$6,000,786.00
Utilities (Lift Stations, Water, & Sewer)	\$10,315,945.00
Site Preparation/Internal Roadway & Hamlin St Improvements (1)	\$10,077,908.00
Hardscapes, Landscapes, and Irrigation	\$4,276,673.00
Open Space, Ponds, and Amenities	\$2,325,000.00
Professional Services and Permitting	\$1,684,726.00
10% Contingency ⁽²⁾	\$3,468,104.00
Total Estimated Project Cost	\$38,149,142.00

(1) Site Preparation/Internal Roadway Improvements cost estimate includes site work (mow – clear site, erosion control, miscellaneous, curbs & sidewalks, and road pavement section).

(2) Contingency cost estimate reflected is applicable to overall system of infrastructure improvements.

SECTION 2

**MASTER
ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

FOR
HUNT CLUB GROVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Date: November 2, 2023

Prepared by

**Governmental Management Services - Central Florida, LLC
219 E. Livingston Street
Orlando, FL 32801**



Table of Contents

1.0 Introduction.....	3
1.1 Purpose.....	3
1.2 Background.....	3
1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits	4
1.4 Requirements of a Valid Assessment Methodology	5
1.5 Special Benefits Exceed the Costs Allocated	5
2.0 Assessment Methodology	5
2.1 Overview	5
2.2 Allocation of Debt.....	6
2.3 Allocation of Benefit	6
2.4 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property	7
2.5 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay Non-Ad Valorem Assessments	7
3.0 True-Up Mechanism.....	8
4.0 Assessment Roll.....	8
5.0 Appendix	9
Table 1: Development Program	9
Table 2: Infrastructure Cost Estimates.....	10
Table 3: Bond Sizing.....	11
Table 4: Allocation of Benefit	12
Table 5: Allocation of Benefit/Total Par Debt to Each Product Type	13
Table 6: Par Debt and Annual Assessments	14
Table 7: Preliminary Assessment Roll	15

GMS-CF, LLC does not represent the Hunt Club Grove Community Development District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is GMS-CF, LLC registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, GMS-CF, LLC does not provide the Hunt Club Grove Community Development District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.

1.0 Introduction

The Hunt Club Grove Community Development District is a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the “District”), as amended. The District plans to issue up to \$51,525,000 of tax exempt bonds in one or more series (the “Bonds”) for the purpose of financing certain infrastructure improvements within the District, more specifically described in the Master Engineer’s Report dated October 30, 2023 prepared by Dave Schmitt Engineering, Inc. as may be amended and supplemented from time to time (the “Engineer’s Report”). The District anticipates the construction of public infrastructure improvements consisting of improvements that benefit property owners within the District.

1.1 Purpose

This Master Assessment Methodology Report (the “Assessment Report”) provides for an assessment methodology for allocating the debt to be incurred by the District to benefiting properties within the District. This Assessment Report allocates the debt to properties based on the special benefits each receives from the District’s capital improvement plan (“CIP”). This Assessment Report will be supplemented with one or more supplemental methodology reports to reflect the actual terms and conditions at the time of the issuance of each series of Bonds. This Assessment Report is designed to conform to the requirements of Chapters 190 and 170, Florida Statutes with respect to special assessments and is consistent with our understanding of case law on this subject.

The District intends to impose non ad valorem special assessments on the benefited lands within the District based on this Assessment Report. It is anticipated that all of the proposed special assessments will be collected through the Uniform Method of Collection described in Chapter 197.3632, Florida Statutes or any other legal means of collection available to the District. It is not the intent of this Assessment Report to address any other assessments, if applicable, that may be levied by the District, a homeowner’s association, or any other unit of government.

1.2 Background

The District currently includes approximately 234.04 acres entirely within Lake Wales, Polk County, Florida. The development program currently envisions approximately 1,112 residential lots (herein the “Development”). The proposed Development program is depicted in Table 1. It is recognized that such land use plan may change, and this Assessment Report will be modified accordingly.

The public improvements contemplated by the District in the CIP will provide facilities that benefit certain property within the District. The CIP is delineated in the Engineer's Report. Specifically, the District will construct and/or acquire certain stormwater management systems, utilities (lift stations, water, & sewer), site preparation/internal roadway & Hamlin St. improvements, hardscapes, landscapes, & irrigation, open space, ponds, and amenities, professional services and permitting, and contingency. The acquisition and construction costs are summarized in Table 2.

The assessment methodology is a four-step process.

1. The District Engineer must first determine the public infrastructure improvements that may be provided by the District and the costs to implement the CIP.
2. The District Engineer determines the assessable acres that benefit from the District's CIP.
3. A calculation is made to determine the funding amounts necessary to acquire and/or construct CIP.
4. This amount is initially divided equally among the benefited properties on a prorated gross acreage basis. Ultimately, as land is platted, this amount will be assigned to each of the benefited properties based on the number of platted units.

1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits

Improvements undertaken by the District create special and peculiar benefits to assessable property, different in kind and degree than general benefits, for properties within its borders as well as general benefits to the public at large.

However, as discussed within this Assessment Report, these general benefits are incidental in nature and are readily distinguishable from the special and peculiar benefits, which accrue to the assessable property within the District. The implementation of the CIP enables properties within its boundaries to be developed. Without the District's CIP, there would be no infrastructure to support development of land within the District. Without these improvements, development of the property within the District would be prohibited by law.

There is no doubt that the general public and property owners outside the District will benefit from the provision of the District's CIP. However, these benefits will be incidental to the District's CIP, which is designed solely to meet the needs of property within the District. Properties outside the District boundaries do not depend upon the District's CIP. The property owners within the District are therefore receiving special benefits not received by those outside the District's boundaries.

1.4 Requirements of a Valid Assessment Methodology

There are two requirements under Florida law for a valid special assessment:

- 1) The properties must receive a special benefit from the improvements being paid for.
- 2) The assessments must be fairly and reasonably allocated to the properties being assessed.

Florida law provides for a wide application of special assessments that meet these two characteristics of special assessments.

1.5 Special Benefits Exceed the Costs Allocated

The special benefits provided to the property owners within the District are greater than the costs associated with providing these benefits. The District Engineer estimates that the District's CIP that is necessary to support full development of property will cost approximately \$38,149,142. The District's Underwriter projects that financing costs required to fund the infrastructure improvements, including project costs, the cost of issuance of the Bonds, the funding of debt service reserves and capitalized interest, will be approximately \$51,525,000. Additionally, funding required to complete the CIP which is not financed with Bonds will be funded by the Developer(s). Without the CIP, the property would not be able to be developed and occupied by future residents of the community.

2.0 Assessment Methodology

2.1 Overview

The District is planning to issue up to \$51,525,000 in Bonds to fund all or a portion of the District's CIP, provide for capitalized interest, a debt service reserve account and cost of issuance. It is the purpose of this Assessment Report to allocate the \$51,525,000 in debt to the properties benefiting from the CIP.

Table 1 identifies the proposed land uses as identified by the Developer. The District has relied on the Engineer's Report to develop the costs of the CIP needed to support the Development, these construction costs are outlined in Table 2. The improvements needed to support the Development are described in detail in the Engineer's Report and are estimated to cost \$38,149,142. Based on the estimated costs, the size of the bond issue under current market conditions needed to generate funds to pay for the CIP and related costs was determined by the District's Underwriter to total approximately \$51,525,000. Table 3 shows the breakdown of the bond sizing.

2.2 Allocation of Debt

Allocation of debt is a continuous process until the development plan is completed. The CIP funded by District Bonds benefits all developable acres within the District.

The initial assessments will be levied on an equal basis to all acres within the District. A fair and reasonable methodology allocates the debt incurred by the District proportionately to the properties receiving the special benefits. At this point all of the lands within the District are benefiting from the improvements.

Once platting or the recording of declaration of condominium, (“Assigned Properties”) has begun, the assessments will be levied to the Assigned Properties based on the benefits they receive. The Unassigned Properties, defined as property that has not been platted, assigned development rights or subjected to a declaration of condominium, will continue to be assessed on a per acre basis (“Unassigned Properties”). Eventually the development plan will be completed and the debt relating to the Bonds will be allocated to the planned 1,112 residential units within the District, which are the beneficiaries of the CIP, as depicted in Table 5 and Table 6. If there are changes to the development plan, a true up of the assessment will be calculated to determine if a debt reduction or true-up payment from the Developer is required. The process is outlined in Section 3.0

The assignment of debt in this Assessment Report sets forth the process by which debt is apportioned. As mentioned herein, this Assessment Report will be supplemented from time to time.

2.3 Allocation of Benefit

The CIP consists of stormwater management systems, utilities (lift stations, water, & sewer), site preparation/internal roadway & Hamlin St. improvements, hardscapes, landscapes, & irrigation, open space, ponds, and amenities, professional services and permitting, and contingency. There are *two* residential product types within the planned development. The single family home has been set as the base unit and has been assigned one equivalent residential unit (“ERU”). Table 4 shows the allocation of benefit to the particular land uses. It is important to note that the benefit derived from the improvements on the particular units exceeds the cost that the units will be paying for such benefits.

2.4 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property

Construction and/or acquisition by the District of its proposed CIP will provide several types of systems, facilities and services for its residents. These include stormwater management systems, utilities (lift stations, water, & sewer), site preparation/internal roadway & Hamlin St. improvements, hardscapes, landscapes, & irrigation, open space, ponds, and amenities, professional services and permitting, and contingency. These improvements accrue in differing amounts and are somewhat dependent on the type of land use receiving the special benefits peculiar to those properties, which flow from the logical relationship of the improvements to the properties.

Once these determinations are made, they are reviewed in the light of the special benefits peculiar to the property, which flow to the properties as a result of their logical connection from the improvements in fact actually provided.

For the provision of CIP, the special and peculiar benefits are:

- 1) the added use of the property,
- 2) added enjoyment of the property, and
- 3) the probability of increased marketability and value of the property.

These special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable but are not yet capable of being calculated as to value with mathematical certainty. However, each is more valuable than either the cost of, or the actual non-ad valorem special assessment levied for the improvement or the debt as allocated.

2.5 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay Non-Ad Valorem Assessments

A reasonable estimate of the proportion of special and peculiar benefits received from the public improvements described in the Engineer's Report is delineated in Table 5 (expressed as Allocation of Par Debt per Product Type).

The determination has been made that the duty to pay the non-ad valorem special assessments is fairly and reasonably apportioned because the special and peculiar benefits to the property derived from the acquisition and/or construction of the District's CIP have been apportioned to the property according to reasonable estimates of the special and peculiar benefits provided consistent with the land use categories.

Accordingly, no acre or parcel of property within the boundaries of the District will have a lien for the payment of any non-ad valorem special assessment more than the determined special benefit peculiar to that property and therefore, the debt allocation will not be increased more than the debt allocation set forth in this Assessment Report.

In accordance with the benefit allocation suggested for the product types in Table 4, a total debt per unit and an annual assessment per unit have been calculated for each product type (Table 6). These amounts represent the preliminary anticipated per unit debt allocation assuming all anticipated units are built and sold as planned, and the entire proposed CIP is developed or acquired and financed by the District.

3.0 True Up Mechanism

Although the District does not process plats, declaration of condominiums, site plans or revisions thereto for the Developer, it does have an important role to play during the course of platting and site planning. Whenever a plat, declaration of condominium or site plan is processed, the District must allocate a portion of its debt to the property according to this Assessment Report outlined herein. In addition, the District must also prevent any buildup of debt on Unassigned Property. Otherwise, the land could be fully conveyed and/or platted without all of the debt being allocated. To preclude this, at the time Unassigned Properties become Assigned Properties, the District will determine the amount of anticipated assessment revenue that remains on the Unassigned Properties, taking into account the proposed plat, or site plan approval. If the total anticipated assessment revenue to be generated from the Assigned and Unassigned Properties is greater than or equal to the maximum annual debt service then no adjustment is required. In the case that the revenue generated is less than the required amount then a debt reduction or true-up payment by the landowner in the amount necessary to reduce the par amount of the outstanding Bonds plus accrued interest to a level that will be supported by the new net annual debt service assessments will be required.

4.0 Assessment Roll

The District will initially distribute the liens across the property within the District boundaries on a gross acreage basis. As Assigned Property becomes known with certainty, the District will refine its allocation of debt from a per acre basis to a per unit basis as shown in Table 6. If the land use plan changes, then the District will update Table 6 to reflect the changes. As a result, the assessment liens are neither fixed nor are they determinable with certainty on any acre of land in the District prior to the time final Assigned Properties become known. At this time the debt associated with the District's CIP will be distributed evenly across the acres within the District. As the development process occurs, the debt will be distributed against the Assigned Property in the manner described in this Assessment Report. The current assessment roll is depicted in Table 7.

TABLE 1
HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM
MASTER ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

Product Types	No. of Units *	Totals	ERUs per Unit (1)	Total ERUs
Townhome	313	313	0.75	235
Single Family	799	799	1.00	799
Total Units	1,112	1,112		1034

(1) Benefit is allocated on an ERU basis; based on density of planned development, with a Single Family unit equal to 1 ERU

* Unit mix is subject to change based on marketing and other factors

Prepared by: Governmental Management Services - Central Florida, LLC

TABLE 2
HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
INFRASTRUCTURE COST ESTIMATES
MASTER ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

Capital Improvement Plan ("CIP") (1)	Total Cost Estimate
Stormwater Management Systems	\$ 6,000,786
Utilities (Lift Stations, Water, & Sewer)	\$ 10,315,945
Site Preparation/Internal Roadway & Hamlin St Improvements	\$ 10,077,908
Hardscapes, Landscapes, and Irrigation	\$ 4,276,673
Open Space, Ponds, and Amenities	\$ 2,325,000
Professional Services and Permitting	\$ 1,684,726
10% Contingency	\$ 3,468,104
Total	\$ 38,149,142

(1) A detailed description of these improvements is provided in the Master Engineer's Report dated October 30, 2023

Prepared by: Governmental Management Services - Central Florida, LLC

TABLE 3
HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
BOND SIZING
MASTER ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

Description	Total
Construction Funds	\$ 38,149,142
Debt Service Reserve	\$ 3,814,914
Capitalized Interest	\$ 7,728,750
Underwriters Discount	\$ 1,030,500
Cost of Issuance	\$ 800,000
Rounding	\$ 1,694
Par Amount*	\$ 51,525,000

Bond Assumptions:

Average Coupon	7.50%
Amortization	30 years
Capitalized Interest	24 months
Debt Service Reserve	Max Annual D/S
Underwriters Discount	2%

* Par amount is subject to change based on the actual terms at the sale of the Bonds

Prepared by: Governmental Management Services - Central Florida, LLC

TABLE 4
HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
ALLOCATION OF BENEFIT
MASTER ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

Product Types	No. of Units *	ERU Factor	Total ERUs	% of Total ERUs	Total Improvements	
					Costs Per Product Type	Improvement Costs Per Unit
Townhome	313	0.75	235	22.71%	\$8,663,130	\$27,678
Single Family	799	1	799	77.29%	\$29,486,012	\$36,904
Totals	1,112		1,034	100.00%	\$38,149,142	

* Unit mix is subject to change based on marketing and other factors

Prepared by: Governmental Management Services - Central Florida, LLC

TABLE 5
HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
ALLOCATION OF TOTAL BENEFIT/PAR DEBT TO EACH PRODUCT TYPE
MASTER ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

Product Types	No. of Units *	Total Improvements	Allocation of Par	Par Debt Per Unit
		Costs Per Product Type	Debt Per Product Type	
Townhome	313	\$ 8,663,130	\$ 11,700,599	\$ 37,382
Single Family	799	\$ 29,486,012	\$ 39,824,402	\$ 49,843
Totals	1,112	\$ 38,149,142	\$ 51,525,000	

* Unit mix is subject to change based on marketing and other factors

Prepared by: Governmental Management Services - Central Florida, LLC

TABLE 6
HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
PAR DEBT AND ANNUAL ASSESSMENTS FOR EACH PRODUCT TYPE
MASTER ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

Product Types	No. of Units *	Allocation of Par Debt Per Product Type	Total Par Debt Per Unit	Maximum Annual Debt Service	Net Annual Debt Assessment Per Unit	Gross Annual Debt Assessment Per Unit (1)
Townhome	313	\$11,700,599	\$37,382	\$866,313	\$2,768	\$2,976
Single Family	799	\$39,824,402	\$49,843	\$2,948,601	\$3,690	\$3,968
Totals	1,112	\$ 51,525,000		\$3,814,914		

(1) This amount includes collection fees and early payment discounts when collected on the County Tax Bill

* Unit mix is subject to change based on marketing and other factors

Prepared by: Governmental Management Services - Central Florida, LLC

TABLE 7
HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ROLL
MASTER ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

Owner	Property	Acres	Total Par Debt Allocation Per Acre	Total Par Debt Allocated	Net Annual Debt Assessment Allocation	Gross Annual Debt Assessment Allocation (1)
HUNT CLUB GROVE NORTH AT LAKE WALES LLC	North*	129.68	\$ 220,154	\$ 28,549,977	\$ 2,113,842	\$ 2,272,948
HUNT CLUB GROVE SOUTH AT LAKE WALES LLC	South*	104.36	\$ 220,154	\$ 22,975,024	\$ 1,701,072	\$ 1,829,110
Totals		234.04		\$ 51,525,000	\$ 3,814,914	\$ 4,102,058

(1) This amount includes 7% to cover collection fees and early payment discounts when collected utilizing the uniform method.

*See Attached Legal Descriptions for the North & South Areas

Annual Assessment Periods	30
Average Coupon Rate (%)	7.50%
Maximum Annual Debt Service	\$3,814,914

Prepared by: Governmental Management Services - Central Florida, LLC

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PARCEL 1

THE NORTHEAST 1/4 THE OF NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR STATE ROAD 60 AS DESCRIBED BY THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION IN MAP SECTION 16130-2515, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HAMLIN ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR A FRONTAGE ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3269, PAGE 407 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS THOSE LANDS DESCRIBED IN THE PLAT OF EAST GATE PER PLAT BOOK 99, PAGE 38 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS THOSE LANDS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 4205, PAGE 2102 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 2

THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HAMLIN ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 3

THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 4

THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS THE SOUTH 25 FEET FOR COUNTY ROAD RIGHT OF WAY.

AND

PARCEL 5

THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS THE SOUTH 25 FEET FOR COUNTY ROAD RIGHT OF WAY AND LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 6

THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR STATE ROAD 60 AS DESCRIBED BY THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION IN MAP SECTION 16130-2515, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HAMLIN ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS THE WEST 460 FEET THEREOF, LESS THOSE LANDS DESCRIBED IN THE PLAT OF THE MEADOWS OF LAKE WALES PER PLAT BOOK 103, PAGE 19 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS THOSE LANDS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 9615, PAGE 107 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 7

THE NORTH 1/2 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 8

THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 9

THE WEST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR COUNTY ROAD 17A (A.K.A. 11TH STREET) AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 7, PAGE 339 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS ADDITIONAL RIGHT OF WAY FOR SAID COUNTY ROAD 17B AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 4492, PAGE 2207 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS RIGHT OF WAY AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA,

AND

PARCEL 10

THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HAMLIN ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND


LESS AND EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING PUMP HOUSE PARCEL

A PORTION OF THE NW 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE SE CORNER OF THE NE 1/4 OF SAID NW 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, THENCE NORTH 00°06'13" WEST, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID NW 1/4, A DISTANCE OF 61.16 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°58'58" WEST A DISTANCE OF 12.97 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST MAINTAINED RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF HUNT BROTHERS ROAD ACCORDING TO MAP BOOK 57, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND TO A POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 00°40'36" EAST, ALONG SAID WEST MAINTAINED RIGHT-OF-WAY, A DISTANCE OF 82.52 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 88°32'36" WEST, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE AND THE EXTENSION OF A 20.00 FOOT WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 7456, PAGE 1732 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, A DISTANCE OF 57.86 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°35'21" WEST, ALONG THE WEST LINE AND THE EXTENSION OF A 20.00 FOOT WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 7456, PAGE 1736 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, A DISTANCE OF 84.01 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°58'58" EAST, ALONG THE NORTH LINE AND THE EXTENSION OF SAID 20.00 FOOT WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 7456, PAGE 1732 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, A DISTANCE OF 57.73 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINS 129.682 ACRES ±

F:\CADD\CDD Exhibits\EXHIBIT 2 - LEGAL DESCRIPTION.dwg;3/20/2022 11:23:56 AM



**DAVE SCHMITT
ENGINEERING, INC.**
12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD
SUITE 241
ORLANDO, FL 32838
407-207-9088 FAX 407-207-9089
Certification of Authorization # 27471

CONTRACTOR "AS-BUILT"
I hereby state that these "As-Built" were furnished to me by the contractor based below, or an employee under my direct supervision have reviewed these "As-Built" and believe them to be in accordance with my knowledge of what was actually constructed. This statement is based upon site observations of the construction.
Contractor: _____ Engineer: _____
Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Registered Engineer.

REVISIONS		
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DAVE M. SCHMITT
FLORIDA REG. NUMBER
49274

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
HUNT CLUB GROVE - NORTH CDD

DATE: MAR. 2022
PROJECT NO.:
DRAWN BY: PD
CHECKED BY: DMS
SCALE: NTS
SHEET: 2A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

The land referred to herein below is situated in the County of Polk, State of Florida, and described as follows:

SE 1/4 of SW 1/4 AND SW 1/4 of SW 1/4, lying East of the Atlantic Coast Line Railroad right-of-way, LESS AND EXCEPT road rights-of-way, in Section 7, Township 30 South, Range 28 East, Polk County, Florida.

and

The West 1/2 of the Northeast 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 18, Township 30 South, Range 28 East, Polk County, Florida. LESS right-of-way for the Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company as described in a Deed recorded in Deed Book 101, Page 144, Public Records of Polk County, Florida.

and


That part of the Northwest 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4, of Section 18, Township 30 South, Range 28 East, Polk County, Florida, lying East of C.S.X. Transportation Inc. Railroad Right-of-Way together with any and all rights set forth in that certain easement dated July 5, 1996 and recorded July 30, 1996 in OR Book 3710, Page 2206, public records of Polk County, Florida.

BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS:

Commence at the Southeast corner of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 07, Township 30 South, Range 28 East also being the Northeast corner of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 18, Township 30 South, Range 28 East, Polk County, Florida thence South 88°38'01" West, along the South line of the Southwest 1/4 of said Section 07 and along the North line of the Northwest 1/4 of said Section 18, a distance of 672.84 feet to a POINT OF BEGINNING; thence South 00°38'13" East, along the East line of the West 1/2 of the Northeast 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4 of said Section 18, a distance of 1,324.58 feet to a point on the South line of said Northeast 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4 of said Section 18; thence South 88°42'48" West, along said South line of the Northeast 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4 of said Section 18, a distance of 170.51 feet to a point on the Easterly right-of-way line of CXS Transportation Incorporated and Florida Midland Railroad per Map V3F FLA-5; thence North 46°04'08" West, along said Easterly right-of-way line, a distance of 2,751.40 feet to a point on the East right-of-way line of State Road 17A per ORB 4467, PG 85 and MB 7, PG 339, of the Public Records of Polk county, Florida, also being County road 17B and 11th Street; thence along said East right-of-way line the following five (5) courses: North 01°45'57" East a distance of 24.67 feet; thence North 87°33'26" East a distance of 52.95 feet; thence North 00°31'32" West a distance of 100.01 feet; thence North 00°13'09" East, a distance of 42.12 feet; thence South 89°51'33" East a distance of 16.40 feet; thence North 00°08'27" East a distance of 508.21 feet to a point on the South right-of-way line of Post Salter Road per ORG 789, PG 17 of the Public Records of Polk County, Florida; thence North 88°36'40" East, along said South right-of-way line plus parallel to and 25.00 feet South of the North line of the South 1/2 of the Southwest 1/4 of said Section 07, a distance of 2,775.93 feet to a point on the West right-of-way line of Hunt Brothers Road per Map Book 57, PG 313 of the Public Records of Polk County, Florida; thence along said West right-of-way line the following ten (10) courses: South 00°49'28" East a distance of 47.71 feet; thence South 00°18'10" West a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°16'13" East a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°18'10" West a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°16'13" East a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°18'10" West a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°50'36" East a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°16'13" East a distance of 500.00 feet; thence South 01°24'58" East a distance of 100.02 feet; thence South 00°45'41" East a distance of 59.32 feet to a point on said South line of the Southwest 1/4 of said Section 07; thence South 88°38'01" West, along said South line of the Southwest 1/4 of said Section 07, a distance of 662.86 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Contains 104.359 Acres ±

F:\CBD7\CDD Exhibits\CDD Exhibits Combined CBD-7 and CBD-9\EXHIBIT 2 - LEGAL DESCRIPTION - CBD-9.dwg, 3/23/2022 8:44:06 AM

	DAVE SCHMITT ENGINEERING, INC. 12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD SUITE 241 ORLANDO, FL 32838 407-207-9088 FAX 407-207-9089 Certification of Authorization # 27471	CONTRACTOR "AS-BUILT" I hereby state that these "As-Built" were furnished to me by the contractor based below, I, or an employee under my direct supervision have reviewed these "As-Built" and believe them to be in accordance with my knowledge of what was actually constructed. This statement is based upon site observations of the construction. Contractor: _____ Engineer: _____ Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Registered Engineer.	REVISIONS <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">DATE</th> <th style="width: 10%;">BY</th> <th style="width: 80%;">DESCRIPTION</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION																DAVE M. SCHMITT FLORIDA REG. NUMBER 49274	LEGAL DESCRIPTION HUNT CLUB GROVE - SOUTH CDD	DATE: MAR. 2022 PROJECT NO.: DRAWN BY: PD CHECKED BY: DMS SCALE: NTS SHEET: 2B
	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION																					
Certification of Authorization # 27471																								

SECTION 3

RESOLUTION 2024-34

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AUTHORIZING DISTRICT PROJECTS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ACQUISITION OF INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS; EQUALIZING, APPROVING, CONFIRMING, AND LEVYING SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS ON PROPERTY SPECIALLY BENEFITED BY SUCH PROJECTS TO PAY THE COST THEREOF; PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT AND THE COLLECTION OF SUCH SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS, BY THE METHODS PROVIDED FOR BY CHAPTERS 170, 190, AND 197, FLORIDA STATUTES; CONFIRMING THE DISTRICT'S INTENTION TO ISSUE SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS; MAKING PROVISIONS FOR TRANSFERS OF REAL PROPERTY TO GOVERNMENTAL BODIES; PROVIDING FOR THE RECORDING OF AN ASSESSMENT NOTICE; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY, CONFLICTS AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Hunt Club Grove Community Development District (“**District**”) previously indicated its intention to construct certain types of improvements and to finance such infrastructure improvements through the issuance of bonds, which bonds would be repaid by the imposition of special assessments on the benefited property within the District; and

WHEREAS, the District’s Board of Supervisors (“**Board**”) has noticed and conducted a public hearing pursuant to Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*, relating to the imposition, levy, collection and enforcement of such assessments.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. AUTHORITY FOR THIS RESOLUTION. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*, including without limitation, Section 170.08, *Florida Statutes*.

SECTION 2. FINDINGS. The Board further finds and determines as follows:

(a) The District is a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under and pursuant Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, as amended.

(b) The District is authorized by Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, to finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, install, equip, operate, extend, construct, or reconstruct stormwater management facilities; roadways; water and wastewater facilities; off-site improvements (turn lanes); electrical utilities (street lighting); entry features and signage; parks and amenities; and other infrastructure projects and services necessitated by the development of, and serving lands within, the District, together the “Improvements.”

(c) The District is authorized by Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, to levy and impose special assessments to pay all, or any part of, the cost of such infrastructure projects and services and to issue

special assessment bonds payable from such special assessments as provided in Chapters 170, 190, and 197, *Florida Statutes*.

(d) It is necessary to the public health, safety and welfare and in the best interests of the District that (i) the District provide the capital improvements (“**Capital Improvements**”), the nature and location of which is described in the District’s *Engineer’s Report of Capital Improvements*, dated October 30, 2023 (the “**Engineer’s Report**”) (attached as **Exhibit A** hereto and incorporated herein by this reference), and which the plans and specifications are on file at the office of the District Manager c/o Governmental Management Services-Central Florida, LLC, 219 East Livingston Street, Orlando, FL 32801 (“**District Records Offices**”); (ii) the cost of such Capital Improvements be assessed against the lands specially benefited by such Capital Improvements; and (iii) the District issue bonds to provide funds for such purposes pending the receipt of such special assessments.

(e) The provision of said Capital Improvements, the levying of such Assessments (hereinafter defined) and the sale and issuance of such bonds serves a proper, essential, and valid public purpose and is in the best interests of the District, its landowners, and residents.

(f) In order to provide funds with which to pay all or a portion of the costs of the Capital Improvements which are to be assessed against the benefitted properties, pending the collection of such Assessments, it is necessary for the District from time to time to sell and issue its Special Assessment Bonds, in one or more series (the “**Bonds**”).

(g) By Resolution 2024-27, the Board determined to provide the Capital Improvements and to defray the costs thereof by making Assessments on benefitted property and expressed an intention to issue Bonds, notes or other specific financing mechanisms to provide all or a portion of the funds needed for the Capital Improvements prior to the collection of such Assessments (“**Declaring Resolution**”). Resolution 2024-27 was adopted in compliance with the requirements of Section 170.03, *Florida Statutes*, and prior to the time it was adopted, the requirements of Section 170.04, *Florida Statutes*, had been met.

(h) As directed by Resolution 2024-27, said Resolution 2024-27 was published as required by Section 170.05, *Florida Statutes*, and a copy of the publisher’s affidavit of publication is on file with the Secretary of the Board.

(i) As required by Section 170.07, *Florida Statutes*, and as part of the Declaring Resolution, a preliminary assessment roll was adopted and filed with the Board as required by Section 170.06, *Florida Statutes*.

(j) As required by Section 170.07, *Florida Statutes*, upon completion and adoption of the preliminary assessment roll, the Board adopted Resolution 2024-27, fixing the time and place of a public hearing at which owners of the property to be assessed and other persons interested therein may appear before the Board and be heard as to (1) the propriety and advisability of making the infrastructure improvements, (2) the cost thereof, (3) the manner of payment therefore, and (4) the amount thereof to be assessed against each specially benefited property or parcel and provided for publication of notice of such public hearing and individual mailed notice in accordance with Chapters 170, 190, and 197, *Florida Statutes*.

(k) Notice of such public hearing was given by publication and also by mail as required by Section 170.07, *Florida Statutes*. Affidavits as to such publications and mailings are on file in the office of the Secretary of the Board.

(l) On December 12, 2023, at the time and place specified in Resolution 2024-27 and the

notice referred to in paragraph (k) above, the Board met as an Equalization Board, conducted such public hearing, and heard and considered all complaints and testimony as to the matters described in paragraph (j) above. The Board has made such modifications in the preliminary assessment roll as it deems necessary, just and right in the making of the final assessment roll.

(m) Having considered the estimated costs of the Capital Improvements, estimates of financing costs and all complaints and evidence presented at such public hearing, the Board further finds and determines:

- i. that the estimated costs of the Capital Improvements is as specified in the Engineer's Report, which Engineer's Report is hereby adopted and approved, and that the amount of such costs is reasonable and proper; and
- ii. it is reasonable, proper, just and right to assess the cost of such Capital Improvements against the properties specially benefited thereby using the method determined by the Board set forth in the *Master Assessment Methodology*, dated November 2, 2023 (the "**Assessment Report**," attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and incorporated herein by this reference), for the Bonds, which results in the special assessments set forth on the final assessment roll included within such **Exhibit B** (the "**Assessments**"); and
- iii. the Assessment Report is hereby approved, adopted and confirmed. The District ratifies its use in connection with the issuance of the Bonds; and
- iv. it is hereby declared that the Capital Improvements will constitute a special benefit to all parcels of real property listed on said final assessment roll and that the benefit, in the case of each such parcel, will be equal to or in excess of the Assessments thereon when allocated as set forth in **Exhibit B**; and
- v. that the costs of the Capital Improvements are fairly and reasonably apportioned to the properties specifically benefitted as set forth in **Exhibit B**; and
- vi. it is in the best interests of the District that the Assessments be paid and collected as herein provided; and
- vii. it is reasonable, proper, just and right for the District to utilize the true-up mechanisms and calculations contained in the Assessment Report in order to ensure that all parcels of real property benefiting from the Capital Improvements are assessed accordingly and that sufficient assessment receipts are being generated in order to pay the corresponding bond debt-service when due.

SECTION 3. AUTHORIZATION OF DISTRICT PROJECT. That construction of Capital Improvements initially described in Resolution No. 2024-27, and more specifically identified and described in **Exhibit A** attached hereto, is hereby authorized and approved and the proper officers, employees and/or agents of the District are hereby authorized and directed to take such further action as may be necessary or desirable to cause the same to be made.

SECTION 4. ESTIMATED COST OF IMPROVEMENTS. The total estimated costs of the Capital Improvements and the costs to be paid by Assessments on all specially benefited property are set forth in **Exhibits A and B**, respectively, hereto.

SECTION 5. EQUALIZATION, APPROVAL, CONFIRMATION AND LEVY OF

SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS. The Assessments on the parcels specially benefited by the Capital Improvements, all as specified in the final assessment roll set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto, are hereby equalized, approved, confirmed and levied. Immediately following the adoption of this Resolution, these Assessments, as reflected in **Exhibit B** attached hereto, shall be recorded by the Secretary of the Board of the District in a special book, to be known as the "Improvement Lien Book." The Assessment or Assessments against each respective parcel shown on such final assessment roll and interest, costs and penalties thereon, as hereafter provided, shall be and shall remain a legal, valid and binding first lien on such parcel until paid and such lien shall be coequal with the lien of all state, county, district, municipal or other governmental taxes and superior in dignity to all other liens, titles, and claims. Prior to the issuance of any Bonds, including refunding bonds, the District may, by subsequent resolution, adjust the acreage assigned to particular parcel identification numbers listed on the final assessment roll to reflect accurate apportionment of acreage within the District amongst individual parcel identification numbers. The District may make any other such acreage and boundary adjustments to parcels listed on the final assessment roll as may be necessary in the best interests of the District as determined by the Board by subsequent resolution. Any such adjustment in the assessment roll shall be consistent with the requirements of law. In the event the issuance of Bonds, including refunding bonds, by the District would result in a decrease of the Assessments, then the District shall by subsequent resolution, adopted within sixty (60) days of the sale of such Bonds at a publicly noticed meeting and without the need for further public hearing, evidence such a decrease and amend the final assessment roll as shown in the Improvement Lien Book to reflect such a decrease.

SECTION 6. FINALIZATION OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS. When the entire Capital Improvements project has both been constructed or otherwise provided to the satisfaction of the Board, the Board shall adopt a resolution accepting the same and determining the actual costs (including financing costs) thereof, as required by Sections 170.08 and 170.09, *Florida Statutes*. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 170.08, *Florida Statutes*, regarding completion of a project funded by a particular series of bonds, the District shall credit to each Assessment the difference, if any, between the Assessment as hereby made, approved and confirmed and the proportionate part of the actual costs of the Capital Improvements, as finally determined upon completion thereof, but in no event shall the final amount of any such special assessment exceed the amount of benefits originally assessed hereunder. In making such credits, no credit shall be given for bond financing costs, capitalized interest, funded reserves or bond discounts. Such credits, if any, shall be entered in the Improvement Lien Book.

SECTION 7. PAYMENT OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS AND METHOD OF COLLECTION.

(a) The Assessments may be paid in not more than thirty (30) substantially equal consecutive annual installments of principal and interest. The Assessments may be paid in full without interest at any time within thirty (30) days after the completion of the Capital Improvements and the adoption by the Board of a resolution accepting the Capital Improvements, unless such option has been waived by the owner of the land subject to the Assessments; provided, however, that the Board shall at any time make such adjustments by resolution, at a noticed meeting of the Board, to that payment schedule as may be necessary and in the best interests of the District to account for changes in long and short term debt as actually issued by the District. All impact fee credits received and/or value received for impact fee credits shall be applied against the Capital Improvements costs and/or the outstanding indebtedness of any debt issuance that funded the improvement giving rise to the credits which application may be addressed by such resolutions. At any time subsequent to thirty (30) days after the Capital Improvements have been completed and a resolution accepting the Capital Improvements has been adopted by the Board, the Assessments may be prepaid in full including interest amounts to the next succeeding interest payment date or to the second succeeding interest payment date if such a prepayment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before an interest payment date. The owner of property subject to Assessments may prepay the entire remaining

balance of the Assessments at any time, or a portion of the remaining balance of the Assessment one time if there is also paid, in addition to the prepaid principal balance of the Assessment, an amount equal to the interest that would otherwise be due on such prepaid amount on the next succeeding interest payment date, or, if prepaid during the forty-five day (45) period preceding such interest payment date, to the interest payment date following such next succeeding interest payment date. Prepayment of Assessments does not entitle the property owner to any discounts for early payment.

(b) The District may elect to use the method of collecting Assessments authorized by Sections 197.3632 and 197.3635, *Florida Statutes* (the “**Uniform Method**”). The District has heretofore taken or will use its best efforts to take as timely required, any necessary actions to comply with the provisions of said Sections 197.3632 and 197.3635, *Florida Statutes*. Such Assessments may be subject to all of the collection provisions of Chapter 197, Florida Statutes. Notwithstanding the above, in the event the Uniform Method of collecting its special or non-ad valorem assessments is not available to the District in any year, or if determined by the District to be in its best interest, the Assessments may be collected as is otherwise permitted by law. The District may, in its sole discretion, collect Assessments by directly assessing landowner(s) and enforcing said collection in any manner authorized by law.

(c) For the period the District uses the Uniform Method, the District shall enter into an agreement with the Tax Collector of Polk County who may notify each owner of a lot or parcel within the District of the amount of the special assessment, including interest thereon, in the manner provided in Section 197.3635, *Florida Statutes*.

SECTION 8. APPLICATION OF TRUE-UP PAYMENTS.

(a) Pursuant to the Assessment Report, attached hereto as **Exhibit B**, there may be required from time to time certain true-up payments. As parcels of land or lots are platted, the Assessments securing the Bonds shall be allocated as set forth in the Assessment Report. In furtherance thereof, at such time as parcels or land or lots are platted, it shall be an express condition of the lien established by this Resolution that any and all initial plats of any portion of the lands within the District, as the District’s boundaries may be amended from time to time, shall be presented to the District Manager for review, approval and calculation of the percentage of acres and numbers of units which will be, after the plat, considered to be developed. No further action by the Board of Supervisors shall be required. The District’s review shall be limited solely to this function and the enforcement of the lien established by this Resolution. The District Manager shall cause the Assessments to be reallocated to the units being platted and the remaining property in accordance with **Exhibit B**, cause such reallocation to be recorded in the District’s Improvement Lien Book, and shall perform the true-up calculations described in Exhibit B, which process is incorporated herein as if fully set forth (the “**True-Up Methodology**”). Any resulting true-up payment shall become due and payable that tax year by the landowner(s) of record of the remaining unplatted property, in addition to the regular assessment installment payable with respect to such remaining unplatted acres.

(b) The District will take all necessary steps to ensure that true-up payments are made in a timely fashion to ensure its debt service obligations are met. The District shall record all true-up payments in its Improvement Lien Book.

(c) The foregoing is based on the District’s understanding with landowner and/or developer that it intends to develop the unit numbers and types shown in **Exhibit B**, on the net developable acres and is intended to provide a formula to ensure that the appropriate ratio of the Assessments to gross acres is maintained if fewer units are developed. However, no action by the District prohibits more than the maximum units shown in **Exhibit B** from being developed. In no event shall the District collect Assessments pursuant to this Resolution in excess of the total debt service related to the Capital Improvements, including all costs of financing and interest. The District recognizes that such events as

regulatory requirements and market conditions may affect the timing and scope of the development in the District. If the strict application of the True-Up Methodology to any assessment reallocation pursuant to this paragraph would result in Assessments collected in excess of the District's total debt service obligation for the Capital Improvements, the Board shall by resolution take appropriate action to equitably reallocate the Assessments. Further, upon the District's review of the final plat for the developable acres, any unallocated Assessments shall become due and payable and must be paid prior to the District's approval of that plat.

(d) The application of the monies received from true-up payments or Assessments to the actual debt service obligations of the District, whether long term or short term, shall be set forth in the supplemental assessment resolution adopted for each series of Bonds actually issued. Such subsequent resolution shall be adopted at a noticed meeting of the District, and shall set forth the actual amounts financed, costs of issuance, expected costs of collection, and the total amount of the assessments pledged to that issue, which amount shall be consistent with the lien imposed by this Resolution. Each such supplemental resolution shall also address the allocation of any impact fee credits expected to be received from the provision of the project funded by the corresponding series of Bonds issued or to be issued.

SECTION 9. GOVERNMENT PROPERTY; TRANSFERS OF PROPERTY TO UNITS OF LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL GOVERNMENT. Property owned by units of local, state, and federal government shall not be subject to the Assessments without specific consent thereto. If at any time, any real property on which Assessments are imposed by this Resolution is sold or otherwise transferred to a unit of local, state, or federal government (without consent of such governmental unit to the imposition of Assessments thereon), all future unpaid Assessments for such tax parcel shall become due and payable immediately prior to such transfer without any further action of the District.

SECTION 10. ASSESSMENT NOTICE. The District's Secretary is hereby directed to record a general Notice of Assessments in the Official Records of Polk County, Florida, which shall be updated from time to time in a manner consistent with changes in the boundaries of the District.

SECTION 11. SEVERABILITY. If any section or part of a section of this Resolution be declared invalid or unconstitutional, the validity, force and effect of any other section or part of a section of this Resolution shall not thereby be affected or impaired unless it clearly appears that such other section or part of a section of this Resolution is wholly or necessarily dependent upon the section or part of a section so held to be invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 12. CONFLICTS. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, superseded and repealed.

SECTION 13. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall become effective upon its adoption.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 12th day of December 2023.

ATTEST:

**HUNT CLUB GROVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: *Engineer's Report of Capital Improvements, dated October 30, 2023*

Exhibit B: *Master Assessment Methodology, dated November 2, 2023*

Exhibit A
Engineer's Report

**HUNT CLUB GROVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**ENGINEER'S REPORT
FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**

Prepared for:

**HUNT CLUB GROVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Prepared by:

**DAVE SCHMITT ENGINEERING, INC
12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD
ORLANDO, FL 32828
PH: 407-207-9088**

This Report Dated October 30, 2023

**HUNT CLUB GROVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	INTRODUCTION	4-5
II.	PURPOSE AND SCOPE	5
III.	THE DEVELOPMENT	6
IV.	THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	6
V.	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN COMPONENTS.....	7
	Stormwater Management Facilities	7
	Public Roadways.....	8
	Water and Wastewater Facilities	8-9
	Off-site Improvements	9
	Amenities and Parks	9
	Electric and Lighting.....	9
	Entry Features	10
	Miscellaneous	10
VI.	PERMITTING	11-13
VII.	RECOMMENDATION.....	13
VIII.	REPORT MODIFICATION	13
IX.	CONCLUSION.....	14

LIST OF EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT 1- Location Map

EXHIBIT 2- Legal Description

EXHIBIT 3- District Boundary Map

EXHIBIT 4- Land Use Map

EXHIBIT 5- Zoning Map

EXHIBIT 6- Utility Location Map & Drainage Flow Pattern Map

EXHIBIT 7- Drainage Flow Pattern Map

EXHIBIT 8- Overall Site Plan

EXHIBIT 9- Summary of Opinion of Probable Costs

EXHIBIT 10- Summary of Proposed District Facilities

**ENGINEER'S REPORT
HUNT CLUB GROVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

I. INTRODUCTION

The Hunt Club Grove Community Development District (the "District") is west of Hunt Brothers Road 653 and south of Highway 60 and east of S 11th Street in Lake Wales (the "City"), Polk County,(the "County"), Florida. The District currently contains approximately 235.0 acres, and is expected to consist of 799 single family lots, 313 Townhouse lots recreation /amenity areas, parks, and associated infrastructure.

The CDD was established under City Ordinance No. 2023-01 which was approved by the City Commission on January 17, 2023. The District will own and operate the public roadways and stormwater management facilities, as well as the landscape, irrigation, signage, and recreational facilities within the development.

Public improvements and facilities financed, acquired, and/or constructed by the District will be designed and constructed to conform to regulatory criteria from the City, the County, Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD), and other applicable agencies with regulatory jurisdiction over the development. An overall estimate of probable cost of the public improvements is provided in Exhibit 9 of this report.

This "Capital Improvement Plan" or "Report" reflects the present intentions of the District and the landowners. It should be noted that the location of proposed facilities and improvements may be adjusted during the final design, permitting, and implementation phases. It should also be noted that these modifications are not expected to diminish the benefits received by the property within the District. The District reserves the right to make reasonable adjustments to the development plan to meet applicable regulatory requirements of agencies with jurisdiction over the development, while maintaining comparable level of benefits to the lands served by the improvements. Changes and modifications are expected as changes in regulatory criteria are implemented.

Implementation of any proposed changes to the facilities or improvements outlined in this Report requires written approval from the District's Board of Supervisors. Estimated costs outlined in this report are based on best available information, which includes but is not limited to previous experience with similar projects. Actual costs could be different than estimates because final engineering and specific field conditions may affect construction costs.

All roadway improvements including sidewalks in the right-of-way and storm drainage collection systems (from the curb inlets to their connection to the stormwater ponds) within the development will be maintained by the District. Water distribution, reclaim water, and wastewater collection systems (gravity lines, force mains, and lift stations) will, upon completion, be dedicated to the City for ownership and maintenance.

II. PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this Report is to provide engineering support to fund public infrastructure improvements in the District. This Report will identify the proposed public infrastructure to be constructed or acquired by the District along with an opinion of probable cost.

Contained within this Report is a brief description of the public infrastructure to be constructed or acquired by the District. The District will finance, construct and/or acquire, operate, and maintain all or specific portions of the proposed public infrastructure. An assessment methodology consultant has been retained by the District, who will develop the assessment and financing methodology to be applied using this Report.

The predominant portion of this Report provides descriptions of the proposed public infrastructure improvements, determination of estimated probable construction costs, and the corresponding benefits associated with the implementation of the described improvements. Detailed site construction plans and specifications have not yet been completed and permitted for the improvements described herein. We have considered, and in specific instances has relied upon, the information and documentation prepared or supplied by others, and information that may have been provided by public entities, public employees, the landowner, site construction contractors, other engineering professionals, land surveyors, the District Board of Supervisors, and its staff and consultants.

III. THE DEVELOPMENT

The development will consist of 799 single family homes and 313 Townhome lots and associated infrastructure (“Development”). The Development is a planned residential community is located on the west of Hunt Brothers Road and south of Highway 60 and east of S 11th Street in the City of Lake Wales and lies within Section 22 and 23, Township 29 South, Range 26 East, all within the City. The Development has received zoning approval by the City. The approved zoning is R-1C and the property has an underlying Future Land Use Designation of LDR (Low Density Residential) and MDR (Medium Density Residential). The development will be constructed in six (6) phases.

IV. THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

The Capital Improvement Plan, (the “CIP”), consists of public infrastructure in Hunt Club Grove North Phases 1, 2, and 3 & Hunt Club Grove South Phases 1, 2, and 3. The primary portions of the CIP will entail stormwater pond construction, roadways built to an "urban" typical section, water, reclaim water and sewer facilities and off-site improvements (including turn lanes and extension of water and sewer mains to serve the Development).

There will also be stormwater structures and conveyance culverts within the CIP which will outfall into the on-site retention ponds. These structures and pond areas comprise the overall stormwater facilities of the CIP. Installation of the water distribution and wastewater collection system will also occur at this time. Below ground installation of power, telecommunications and cable TV will occur, but will not be funded by the District. The differential cost of undergrounding of wires for installation of street lights within the public right of way will be funded by the District.

As a part of the recreational component of the CIP, a public park/amenity center will be constructed within the development and the location shall have easy access to the other portions of the District. The public park/amenity center will be accessed by the public roadways and sidewalks.

V. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN COMPONENTS

The Capital Improvement Plan includes the following:

Stormwater Management Facilities

Stormwater management facilities consisting of storm conveyance systems and retention ponds are contained within the District boundaries. Stormwater runs off via roadway curb and gutter to storm inlets. Storm culverts convey the runoff into the proposed retention ponds for water quality treatment and attenuation. The proposed stormwater systems will utilize dry retention and/or wet retention for biological pollutant assimilation to achieve water quality treatment. The design criteria for the District's stormwater management systems is regulated by the City, the County, and the SWFWMD. There is a known surface water, (Crystal Lake) and there are natural wetlands on the west side of the Development. No impacts to the wetlands or lake are anticipated.

Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Insurance Rate Map (FEMA FIRM) Panel No. 12105C-0530G (dated 12/22/2016) demonstrates that the majority of the property is located within Flood Zone X with the remainder in AE. Based on this information and the site topography, it does not appear that floodplain compensation is required. If floodplain compensation is required, flood compensation shall be in accordance with Southwest Florida Water Management, City, and County criteria.

During the construction of stormwater management facilities, utilities and roadway improvements, the contractor will be required to adhere to a *Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan* (SWPPP) as required by Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) as delegated by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). The SWPPP will be prepared to depict for the contractor the proposed locations of required erosion control measures and staked turbidity barriers specifically along the down gradient side of any proposed construction activity. The site contractor will be required to provide the necessary reporting on various forms associated with erosion control, its maintenance and any rainfall events that occur during construction activity.

Public Roadways

The proposed internal public roadway sections are to be 50' R/W with 24' of asphalt and Miami curb or Type F curb and gutter on both sides. The proposed roadway section will consist of stabilized subgrade, lime rock, crushed concrete or cement treated base and asphalt wearing surface. The proposed curb is to be 2' wide and placed along the edge of the proposed roadway section for purposes of protecting the integrity of the pavement and also to provide stormwater runoff conveyance to the proposed stormwater inlets.

The proposed roadways will also require signing and pavement markings within the public rights-of-way, sidewalks, as well as street signs depicting street name identifications, and addressing, which will be utilized by the residents and public. As stated above, the District's funding of roadway construction will occur for all public roadways.

Water, Reclaim. and Wastewater Facilities

A potable water system inclusive of water main, gate valves, fire hydrants and appurtenances will be installed for the Development. The water service provider will be the City of Lake Wales Public Utilities. The water system will be a "looped" system. These facilities will be installed within the proposed public rights-of-way within the District. This water system will provide the potable (domestic) and fire protection services which will serve the entire District.

A domestic wastewater collection system inclusive of gravity sanitary sewer mains and sewer laterals will be installed. The gravity sanitary sewer mains will be 8" diameter PVC. The gravity sanitary sewer lines will be placed inside of the proposed public rights-of-way, under the proposed paved roadways. Branching off from these sewer lines will be laterals to serve the individual lots. A lift station is anticipated for this CIP.

Reclaimed water is available for this site. The reclaim water lines will be installed onsite to provide irrigation within the public right of way and amenity/park area. The reclaimed water system is funded by the District. Any water, sewer, or reclaim water pipes or facilities placed on private property will not be publicly funded.

Off-Site Improvements

The District will provide funding for the anticipated turn lanes at the development entrance. The site construction activities associated with the CIP are anticipated for completion by phases based on the following estimated schedule: Hunt Club Grove North Phases 1, 2, and 3 & Hunt Club Grove South Phases 1, 2, and 3, not available at this time. Upon completion of each phase of these improvements, inspection/certifications will be obtained from the SWFWMD; the Polk County Health Department (water distribution system), Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) (wastewater collection) and the City. Not available at this time.

Amenities and Parks

The District will provide funding for an amenity center to include the following: parking area, sidewalks, pavilion with restroom facilities, pool, tot lot, dog park/all-purpose play field, and walking trails around the amenity center.

Electric and Lighting

The electric distribution system thru the District is currently planned to be underground. Electric facilities will be owned and maintained by Duke after dedication, with Duke providing underground electrical service to the Development. The CDD presently intends to fund the differential cost of undergrounding of electric conduit for the installation of the street lighting along the internal roadways within the CDD. These lights will be owned, operated and maintained by Duke after dedication, with the District funding maintenance services.

Entry Feature

Landscaping, irrigation, entry features and along the outside boundary of the Development and walls relating to the entrance features will be provided by the District. The irrigation system will use reuse water as provided by the City. The master reuse water mains to the various phases of the development will be constructed or acquired by the CDD with District funds and subsequently turned over to the City. Landscaping for the roadways will consist of sod, shrubs, ground cover and trees for the internal roadways within the CDD. These items will be funded, owned and maintained by the CDD.

Miscellaneous

The stormwater improvements, landscaping and irrigation, recreational improvements, and other elements of the CIP and certain permits and professional fees as described in this report, are being financed by the District with the intention for benefiting all of the developable real property within the District. The construction and maintenance of the proposed public improvements will benefit the development for the intended use as a single-family and townhouse planned development.

VI. PERMITTING

Construction permits for all phases are required and include the SWFWMD Environmental Resource Permit (ERP), Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP), Polk County Health Department, and City construction plan approval. There may be a need for an Army Corps of Engineer (ACOE) jurisdictional wetlands within the Phase 3 CIP boundaries.

Following is a summary of required permits obtained and pending for the construction of the public infrastructure improvements for the District:

HUNT CLUB GROVE NORTH PHASE 1

Permits / Approvals	Approval / Expected Date
Zoning Approval (City of Lake Wales)	11/16/21
Preliminary Plat (City of Lake Wales)	5/17/22
SWFWMD ERP (Mass Grading)	7/13/22
SWFWMD ERP (Phase 1)	6/8/23
Construction Plans (City of Lake Wales)	10/5/23
Polk County Health Department Water (Phase 1)	6/12/23
FDEP Sewer (Phase 1)	6/12/23
FDEP NOI	6/13/22
ACOE	Not applicable

HUNT CLUB GROVE NORTH PHASE 2

Permits / Approvals	Approval / Expected Date
Zoning Approval (City of Lake Wales)	11/16/21
Preliminary Plat (City of Lake Wales)	5/17/22
SWFWMD ERP (Phase 2)	10/1/24
Construction Plans (City of Lake Wales)	10/1/24
Polk County Health Department Water (Phase 2)	10/15/24
FDEP Sewer (Phase 2)	10/15/24
FDEP NOI	
ACOE	Not applicable

HUNT CLUB GROVE NORTH PHASE 3

Permits / Approvals	Approval / Expected Date
Zoning Approval (City of Lake Wales)	11/16/21
Preliminary Plat (City of Lake Wales)	5/17/22
SWFWMD ERP (Phase 3)	10/1/25
Construction Plans (City of Lake Wales)	10/1/25
Polk County Health Department Water (Phase 3)	10/15/25
FDEP Sewer (Phase 3)	10/15/25
FDEP NOI	10/1/25
ACOE	N/A

HUNT CLUB GROVE SOUTH PHASE 1

Permits / Approvals	Approval / Expected Date
Zoning Approval (City of Lake Wales)	11/16/21
Preliminary Plat (City of Lake Wales)	5/17/22
SWFWMD ERP (Mass Grading)	10/12/22
SWFWMD ERP (Phase 1)	12/31/23
Construction Plans (City of Lake Wales)	12/31/23
Polk County Health Department Water (Phase 1)	1/15/24
FDEP Sewer (Phase 1)	1/15/24
FDEP NOI	10/11/22
ACOE	Not applicable

HUNT CLUB GROVE SOUTH PHASE 2

Permits / Approvals	Approval / Expected Date
Zoning Approval (City of Lake Wales)	11/16/21
Preliminary Plat (City of Lake Wales)	5/17/22
SWFWMD ERP (Phase 2)	10/1/24
Construction Plans (City of Lake Wales)	10/1/24
Polk County Health Department Water (Phase 2)	10/15/24
FDEP Sewer (Phase 2)	10/15/24
FDEP NOI	10/1/24
ACOE	Not applicable

HUNT CLUB GROVE SOUTH PHASE 3

Permits / Approvals	Approval / Expected Date
Zoning Approval (City of Lake Wales)	11/16/21
Preliminary Plat (City of Lake Wales)	5/17/22
SWFWMD ERP (Phase 3)	10/1/25
Construction Plans (City of Lake Wales)	10/1/25
Polk County Health Department Water (Phase 3)	10/15/25
FDEP Sewer (Phase 3)	10/15/25
FDEP NOI	10/1/25
ACOE	N/A

VII. RECOMMENDATION

As previously described within this report, the public infrastructure as described is necessary for the development and functional operation as required by the City. The site planning, engineering design and construction plans for the infrastructure are in accordance with the applicable requirements of the City of Lake Wales, and the SWFWMD. It should be noted that the infrastructure will provide its intended use and function so long as the construction and installation is in substantial conformance with the design construction plans and regulatory permits.

Items utilized in the *Opinion of Probable Costs* for this report are based upon proposed plan infrastructure as shown on construction drawings incorporating specifications in the most current SWFWMD and the City regulations.

VIII. REPORT MODIFICATION

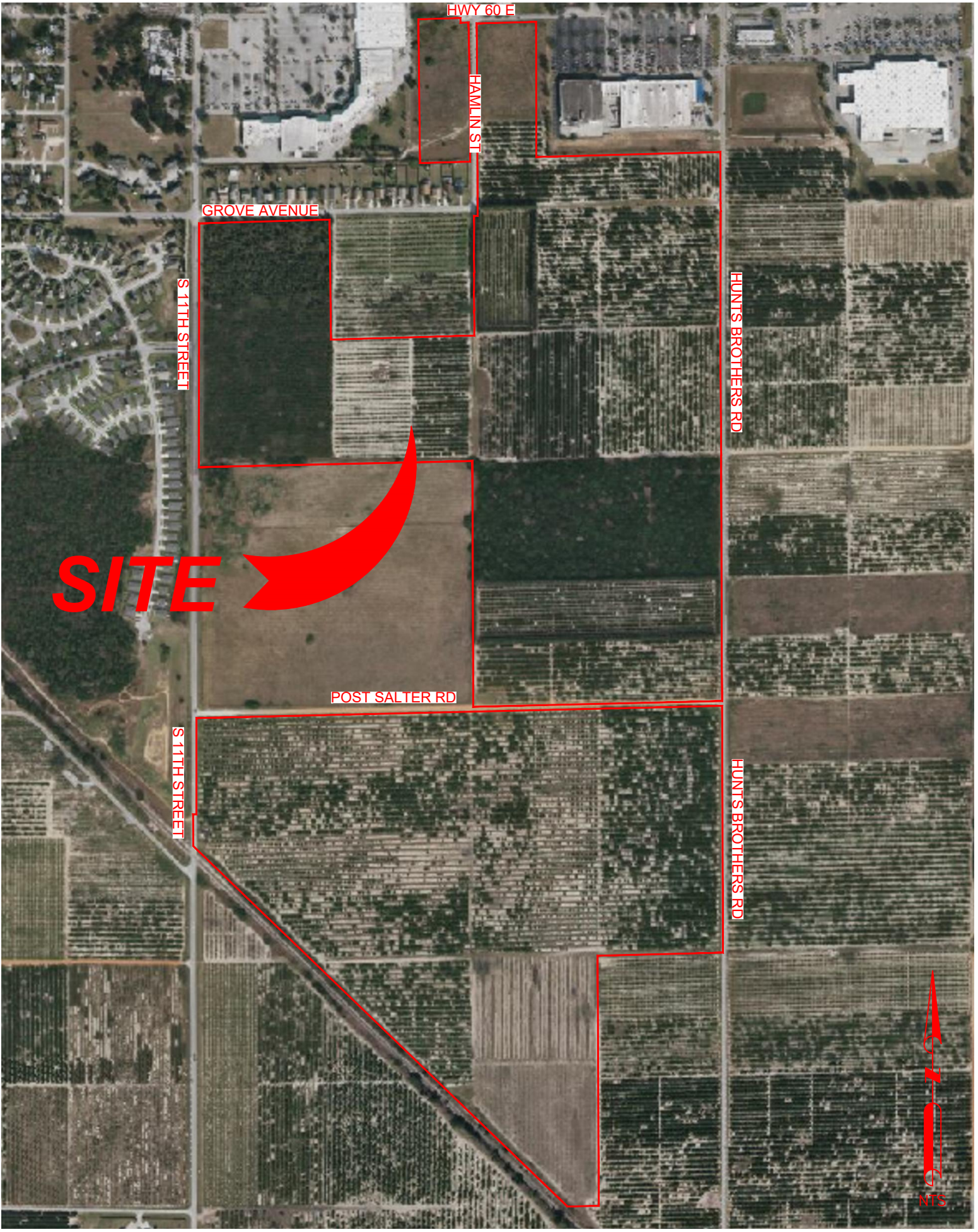
During development and implementation of the public infrastructure improvements as described for the District, it may be necessary to make modifications and/or deviations for the plans. However, if such deviations and/or revisions do not change the overall primary objective of the plan for such improvements, then the costs differences would not materially affect the proposed cost estimates.

IX. CONCLUSION

It is our professional opinion that the public infrastructure costs for the CIP provided in this Report are reasonable to complete the construction of the public infrastructure improvements. All of the CIP is or will be located on lands owned or to be owned by the District or another unit of local government or on a perpetual easement in favor of the District or other unit of local government. Furthermore, the public infrastructure improvements will benefit and add value to lands within the District at least equal to the costs of such improvements.

The *Opinion of Probable Costs* of the public infrastructure improvements is only an estimate and is not a guaranteed maximum price. The estimated costs are based upon unit prices currently experienced on an ongoing and similar basis for work in the County. However, labor market, future costs of equipment, materials, changes to the regulatory permitting agencies activities, and the actual construction processes employed by the chosen site contractor are beyond the engineer's control. Due to this inherent opportunity for changes (upward or downward) in the construction costs, the total, final construction cost may be more or less than this estimate.

Based upon the presumption that the CIP construction continues in a timely manner, it is our professional opinion that the proposed public infrastructure improvements when constructed and built in substantial conformance with the approved plans and specifications, can be completed and used for their intended function. Be advised that we have utilized historical costs and direct unit costs from site contractors and consultants in the County, which we believe to be necessary in order to facilitate accuracy associated with the *Opinion of Probable Costs*. Based upon the information above, it is our professional opinion that the acquisition and construction costs of the proposed CIP can be completed at the cost as stated.



SITE

HWY 60 E

HAMLIN ST

GROVE AVENUE

S 11TH STREET

HUNT'S BROTHERS RD

POST SALTER RD

S 11TH STREET

HUNT'S BROTHERS RD



F:\CBD7\CDD Exhibits\CDD Exhibits Combined CBD-7 and CBD-9\EXHIBIT 1 - LOCATION MAP.dwg,10/27/2021 2:11:28 PM



**DAVE SCHMITT
ENGINEERING, INC.**
12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD
SUITE 241
ORLANDO, FL 32838
407-207-9088 FAX 407-207-9089
Certification of Authorization # 27471

CONTRACTOR "AS-BUILT"
I hereby state that these "As-Built" were furnished to me by the contractor based below, I or an employee under my direct supervision have reviewed these "As-Built" and believe them to be in accordance with my knowledge of what was actually constructed. This statement is based upon site observations of the construction.
Contractor: _____ Engineer: _____
Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Registered Engineer.

REVISIONS		
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DAVE M. SCHMITT
FLORIDA REG. NUMBER
49274

**LOCATION MAP
HUNT CLUB GROVE - CDD**

DATE: MAR, 2022
PROJECT NO.:
DRAWN BY: PD
CHECKED BY: DMS
SCALE: NTS
SHEET: 1

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PARCEL 1

THE NORTHEAST 1/4 THE OF NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR STATE ROAD 60 AS DESCRIBED BY THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION IN MAP SECTION 16130-2515, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HAMLIN ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR A FRONTAGE ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3269, PAGE 407 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS THOSE LANDS DESCRIBED IN THE PLAT OF EAST GATE PER PLAT BOOK 99, PAGE 38 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS THOSE LANDS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 4205, PAGE 2102 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 2

THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HAMLIN ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 3

THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 4

THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS THE SOUTH 25 FEET FOR COUNTY ROAD RIGHT OF WAY.

AND

PARCEL 5

THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS THE SOUTH 25 FEET FOR COUNTY ROAD RIGHT OF WAY AND LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 6

THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR STATE ROAD 60 AS DESCRIBED BY THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION IN MAP SECTION 16130-2515, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HAMLIN ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS THE WEST 460 FEET THEREOF, LESS THOSE LANDS DESCRIBED IN THE PLAT OF THE MEADOWS OF LAKE WALES PER PLAT BOOK 103, PAGE 19 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS THOSE LANDS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 9615, PAGE 107 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 7

THE NORTH 1/2 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 8

THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 9

THE WEST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR COUNTY ROAD 17B (A.K.A. 11TH STREET) AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 7, PAGE 339 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS ADDITIONAL RIGHT OF WAY FOR SAID COUNTY ROAD 17B AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 4492, PAGE 2207 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS RIGHT OF WAY AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA,

AND

PARCEL 10

THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HAMLIN ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND


LESS AND EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING PUMP HOUSE PARCEL

A PORTION OF THE NW 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE SE CORNER OF THE NE 1/4 OF SAID NW 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, THENCE NORTH 00°06'13" WEST, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID NW 1/4, A DISTANCE OF 61.16 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°58'58" WEST A DISTANCE OF 12.97 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST MAINTAINED RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF HUNT BROTHERS ROAD ACCORDING TO MAP BOOK 57, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND TO A POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 00°40'36" EAST, ALONG SAID WEST MAINTAINED RIGHT-OF-WAY, A DISTANCE OF 82.52 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 88°32'36" WEST, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE AND THE EXTENSION OF A 20.00 FOOT WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 7456, PAGE 1732 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, A DISTANCE OF 57.86 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°35'21" WEST, ALONG THE WEST LINE AND THE EXTENSION OF A 20.00 FOOT WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 7456, PAGE 1736 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, A DISTANCE OF 84.01 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°58'58" EAST, ALONG THE NORTH LINE AND THE EXTENSION OF SAID 20.00 FOOT WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 7456, PAGE 1732 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, A DISTANCE OF 57.73 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINS 129.682 ACRES ±

F:\CADD\CDD Exhibits\EXHIBIT 2 - LEGAL DESCRIPTION.dwg;3/20/2022 11:23:56 AM

	<p>DAVE SCHMITT ENGINEERING, INC. 12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD SUITE 241 ORLANDO, FL 32838 407-207-9088 FAX 407-207-9089 Certification of Authorization # 27471</p>	<p>CONTRACTOR "AS-BUILT" I hereby state that these "As-Built" were furnished to me by the contractor based below, or an employee under my direct supervision have reviewed these "As-Built" and believe them to be in accordance with my knowledge of what was actually constructed. This statement is based upon site observations of the construction. Contractor: _____ Engineer: _____ Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Registered Engineer.</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">REVISIONS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>DATE</th> <th>BY</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	REVISIONS			DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION																<p>DAVE M. SCHMITT FLORIDA REG. NUMBER 49274</p>	<p>LEGAL DESCRIPTION HUNT CLUB GROVE - NORTH CDD</p>	<p>DATE: MAR. 2022 PROJECT NO.: DRAWN BY: PD CHECKED BY: DMS SCALE: NTS SHEET: 2A</p>
	REVISIONS																										
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION																									
<p style="text-align: center;">LEGAL DESCRIPTION</p>																											

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

The land referred to herein below is situated in the County of Polk, State of Florida, and described as follows:

SE 1/4 of SW 1/4 AND SW 1/4 of SW 1/4, lying East of the Atlantic Coast Line Railroad right-of-way, LESS AND EXCEPT road rights-of-way, in Section 7, Township 30 South, Range 28 East, Polk County, Florida.

and

The West 1/2 of the Northeast 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 18, Township 30 South, Range 28 East, Polk County, Florida. LESS right-of-way for the Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company as described in a Deed recorded in Deed Book 101, Page 144, Public Records of Polk County, Florida.

and

That part of the Northwest 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4, of Section 18, Township 30 South, Range 28 East, Polk County, Florida, lying East of C.S.X. Transportation Inc. Railroad Right-of-Way together with any and all rights set forth in that certain easement dated July 5, 1996 and recorded July 30, 1996 in OR Book 3710, Page 2206, public records of Polk County, Florida.

BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS:

Commence at the Southeast corner of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 07, Township 30 South, Range 28 East also being the Northeast corner of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 18, Township 30 South, Range 28 East, Polk County, Florida thence South 88°38'01" West, along the South line of the Southwest 1/4 of said Section 07 and along the North line of the Northwest 1/4 of said Section 18, a distance of 672.84 feet to a POINT OF BEGINNING; thence South 00°38'13" East, along the East line of the West 1/2 of the Northeast 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4 of said Section 18, a distance of 1,324.58 feet to a point on the South line of said Northeast 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4 of said Section 18; thence South 88°42'48" West, along said South line of the Northeast 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4 of said Section 18, a distance of 170.51 feet to a point on the Easterly right-of-way line of CXS Transportation Incorporated and Florida Midland Railroad per Map V3F FLA-5; thence North 46°04'08" West, along said Easterly right-of-way line, a distance of 2,751.40 feet to a point on the East right-of-way line of State Road 17A per ORB 4467, PG 85 and MB 7, PG 339, of the Public Records of Polk county, Florida, also being County road 17B and 11th Street; thence along said East right-of-way line the following five (5) courses: North 01°45'57" East a distance of 24.67 feet; thence North 87°33'26" East a distance of 52.95 feet; thence North 00°31'32" West a distance of 100.01 feet; thence North 00°13'09" East, a distance of 42.12 feet; thence South 89°51'33" East a distance of 16.40 feet; thence North 00°08'27" East a distance of 508.21 feet to a point on the South right-of-way line of Post Salter Road per ORG 789, PG 17 of the Public Records of Polk County, Florida; thence North 88°36'40" East, along said South right-of-way line plus parallel to and 25.00 feet South of the North line of the South 1/2 of the Southwest 1/4 of said Section 07, a distance of 2,775.93 feet to a point on the West right-of-way line of Hunt Brothers Road per Map Book 57, PG 313 of the Public Records of Polk County, Florida; thence along said West right-of-way line the following ten (10) courses: South 00°49'28" East a distance of 47.71 feet; thence South 00°18'10" West a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°16'13" East a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°18'10" West a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°16'13" East a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°18'10" West a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°50'36" East a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°16'13" East a distance of 500.00 feet; thence South 01°24'58" East a distance of 100.02 feet; thence South 00°45'41" East a distance of 59.32 feet to a point on said South line of the Southwest 1/4 of said Section 07; thence South 88°38'01" West, along said South line of the Southwest 1/4 of said Section 07, a distance of 662.86 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Contains 104.359 Acres ±

F:\CBD7\CDD Exhibits\CDD Exhibits Combined CBD-7 and CBD-9\EXHIBIT 2 - LEGAL DESCRIPTION - CBD-9.dwg, 3/23/2022 8:44:06 AM



**DAVE SCHMITT
ENGINEERING, INC.**
12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD
SUITE 241
ORLANDO, FL 32838
407-207-9088 FAX 407-207-9089
Certification of Authorization # 27471

CONTRACTOR "AS-BUILT"

I hereby state that these "As-Built" were furnished to me by the contractor based below, I, or an employee under my direct supervision have reviewed these "As-Built" and believe them to be in accordance with my knowledge of what was actually constructed. This statement is based upon site observations of the construction.

Contractor _____ Engineer _____
Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Registered Engineer.

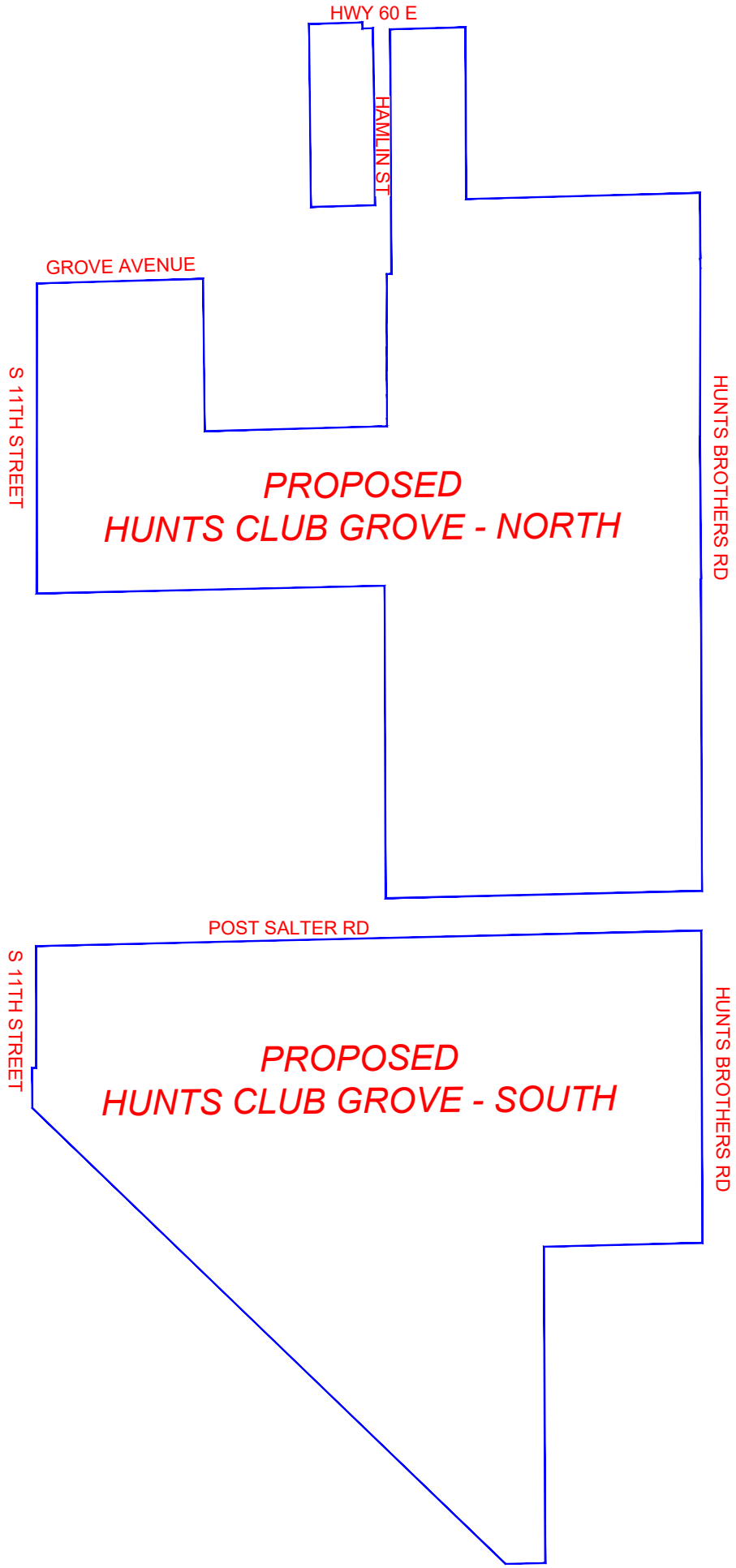
REVISIONS		
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DAVE M. SCHMITT
FLORIDA REG. NUMBER
49274

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
HUNT CLUB GROVE - SOUTH CDD

DATE: MAR. 2022
PROJECT NO.:
DRAWN BY: PD
CHECKED BY: DMS
SCALE: NTS
SHEET: 2B

F:\CDD\Exhibits\CDD Exhibits Combined CBD-7 and CBD-9\EXHIBIT 3 - DISTRICT BOUNDARY MAP.dwg,10/27/2021, 2:10:51 PM



**DAVE SCHMITT
ENGINEERING, INC.**
12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD
SUITE 241
ORLANDO, FL 32838
407-207-9088 FAX 407-207-9089
Certification of Authorization # 27471

CONTRACTOR "AS-BUILT"
I hereby state that these "As-Built" were furnished to me by the contractor based below, I or an employee under my direct supervision have reviewed these "As-Built" and believe them to be in accordance with my knowledge of what was actually constructed. This statement is based upon site observations of the construction.
Contractor _____ Engineer _____
Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Registered Engineer.

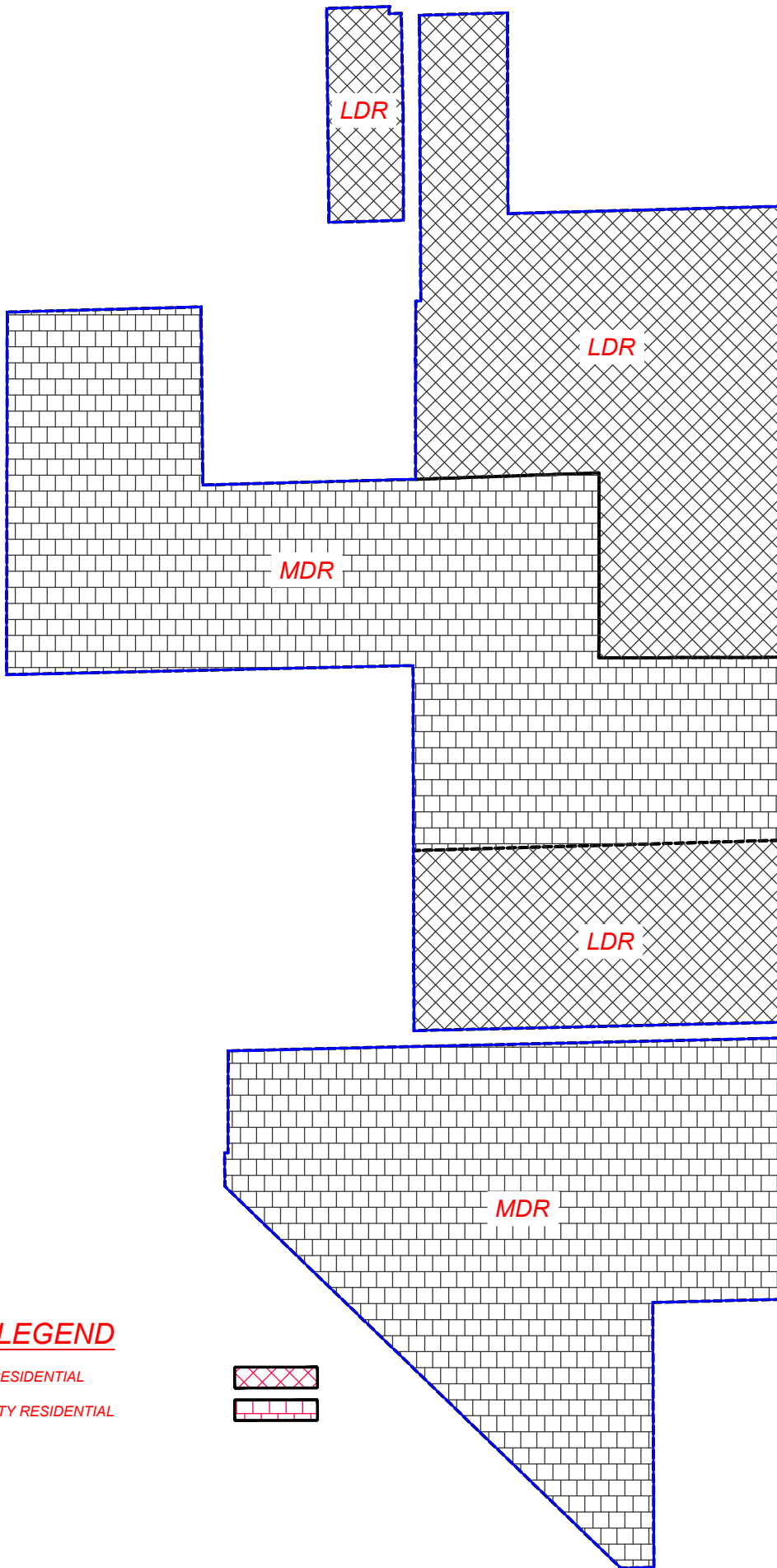
REVISIONS		
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DAVE M. SCHMITT
FLORIDA REG. NUMBER
49274

**DISTRICT BOUNDARY MAP
HUNT CLUB GROVE - CDD**

DATE: MAR. 2022
PROJECT NO.:
DRAWN BY: PD
CHECKED BY: DMS
SCALE: NTS
SHEET: 3

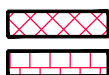
F:\CDD\2022\07-XX HUNT CLUB CDD Exhibits\EXHIBIT 4 - FUTURE LAND USE MAP.dwg, 3/30/2022 1:43:07 PM



LAND USE LEGEND

LDR - LOW-DENSITY RESIDENTIAL

MDR - MEDIUM-DENSITY RESIDENTIAL



**DAVE SCHMITT
ENGINEERING, INC.**
12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD
SUITE 241
ORLANDO, FL 32828
407-207-9088 FAX 407-207-9089
Certification of Authorization # 27471

CONTRACTOR "AS-BUILT"

I hereby state that these "As-Built" were furnished to me by the contractor based below, I or an employee under my direct supervision have reviewed these "As-Built" and believe them to be in accordance with my knowledge of what was actually constructed. This statement is based upon site observations of the construction.

Contractor _____ Engineer _____
Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Registered Engineer.

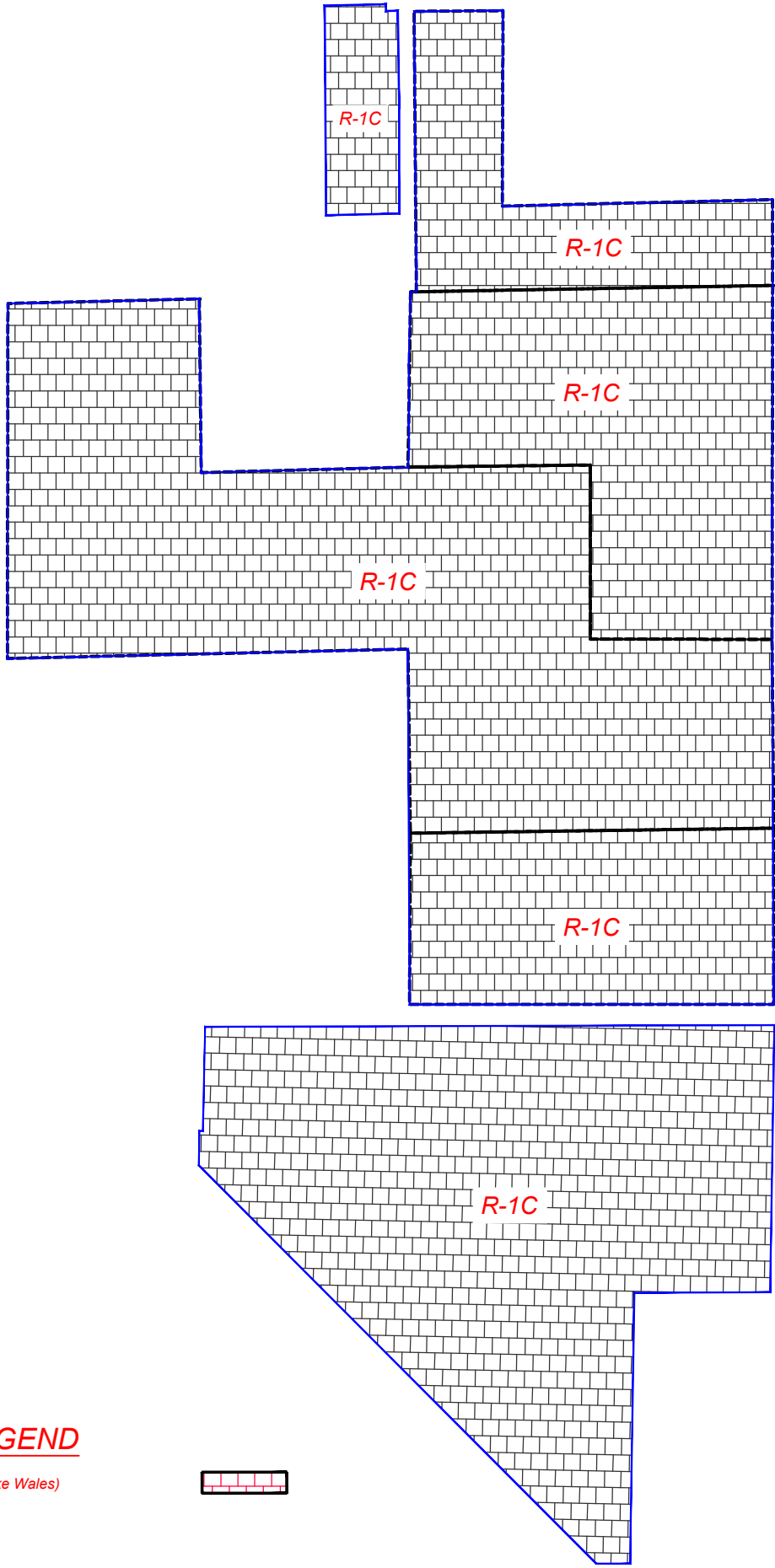
REVISIONS		
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DAVE M. SCHMITT
FLORIDA REG. NUMBER
49274

**FUTURE LAND USE
HUNT CLUB GROVE - CDD**

DATE: MAR. 2022
PROJECT NO.:
DRAWN BY: PD
CHECKED BY: DMS
SCALE: NTS
SHEET: 4

F:\CBDT\CDD Exhibits\2022-07-XX HUNT CLUB CDD Exhibits\EXHIBIT 5 - ZONING MAP.dwg,3/30/2022 1:50:03 PM



LAND USE LEGEND

R-1C - Residential (City of Lake Wales)



**DAVE SCHMITT
ENGINEERING, INC.**
12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD
SUITE 241
ORLANDO, FL 32838
407-207-9088 FAX 407-207-9089
Certification of Authorization # 27471

CONTRACTOR "AS-BUILT"
I hereby state that these "As-Built" were furnished to me by the contractor based below, I, or an employee under my direct supervision have reviewed these "As-Built" and believe them to be in accordance with my knowledge of what was actually constructed. This statement is based upon site observations of the construction.
Contractor _____ Engineer _____
Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Registered Engineer.

REVISIONS		
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DAVE M. SCHMITT
FLORIDA REG. NUMBER
49274

**ZONING MAP
HUNT CLUB GROVE - CDD**

DATE: MAR. 2022
PROJECT NO.:
DRAWN BY: PD
CHECKED BY: DMS
SCALE: NTS
SHEET: 5



PROPERTY BOUNDARY

HWY 60 E

HAMLIN ST

GROVE AVENUE

S 11TH STREET

HUNTS BROTHERS RD

POST SALTER RD

S 11TH STREET

HUNTS BROTHERS RD

PROPERTY BOUNDARY

F:\CBD7\CDD Exhibits\CDD Exhibits Combined CBD-7 and CBD-9\EXHIBIT 6 - DRAINAGE MAP.dwg, 10/27/2021 5:46:25 PM



DAVE SCHMITT
ENGINEERING, INC.
12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD
SUITE 241
ORLANDO, FL 32838
407-207-9088 FAX 407-207-9089
Certification of Authorization # 27471

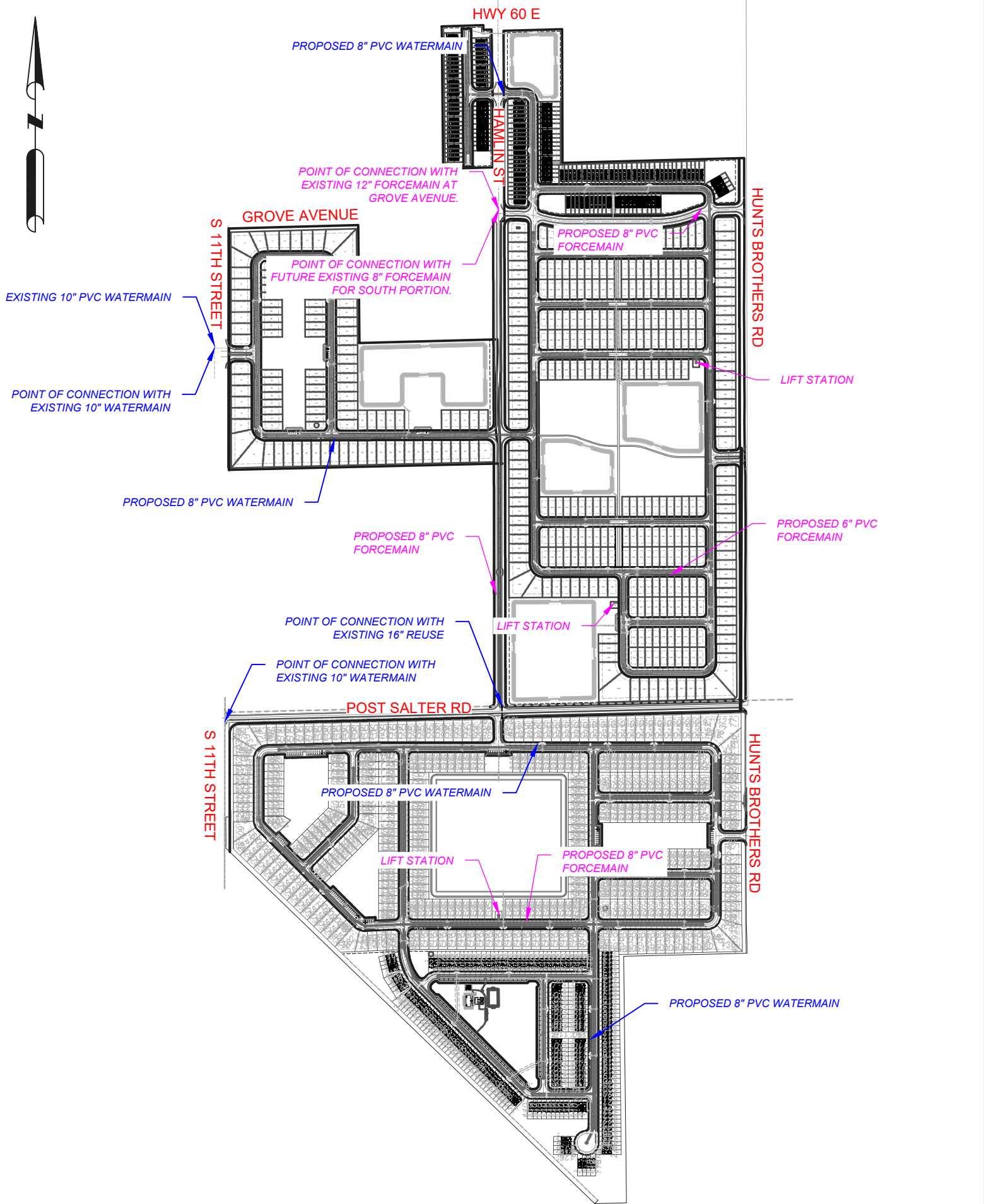
CONTRACTOR 'AS-BUILT'
I hereby state that these "As-Built" were furnished to me by the contractor listed below, I, or an employee under my direct supervision have reviewed these "As-Built" and believe them to be in compliance with my knowledge of what was actually constructed. This statement is based upon site observations of the construction.
Contractor: _____ Engineer: _____
Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Registered Engineer.

REVISIONS		
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DAVE M. SCHMITT
FLORIDA REG. NUMBER
48274

DRAINAGE FLOW PATTERN MAP
HUNT CLUB GROVE - CDD

DATE: MAR. 2022
PROJECT NO.:
DRAWN BY: PD
CHECKED BY: DMS
SCALE: 1" = 100'
SHEET: 6



F:\CDD\2022-07-XX HUNT CLUB CDD EXHIBITS\EXHIBIT 7 - SEWER & WATER MAP.dwg, 3/31/2022 2:43:15 PM



**DAVE SCHMITT
ENGINEERING, INC.**
12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD
SUITE 241
ORLANDO, FL 32838
407-207-9088 FAX 407-207-9089
Certification of Authorization # 27471

CONTRACTOR "AS-BUILT"
I hereby state that these "As-Built" were furnished to me by the contractor based below, I or an employee under my direct supervision have reviewed these "As-Built" and believe them to be in accordance with my knowledge of what was actually constructed. This statement is based upon site observations of the construction.
Contractor: _____ Engineer: _____
Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Registered Engineer.

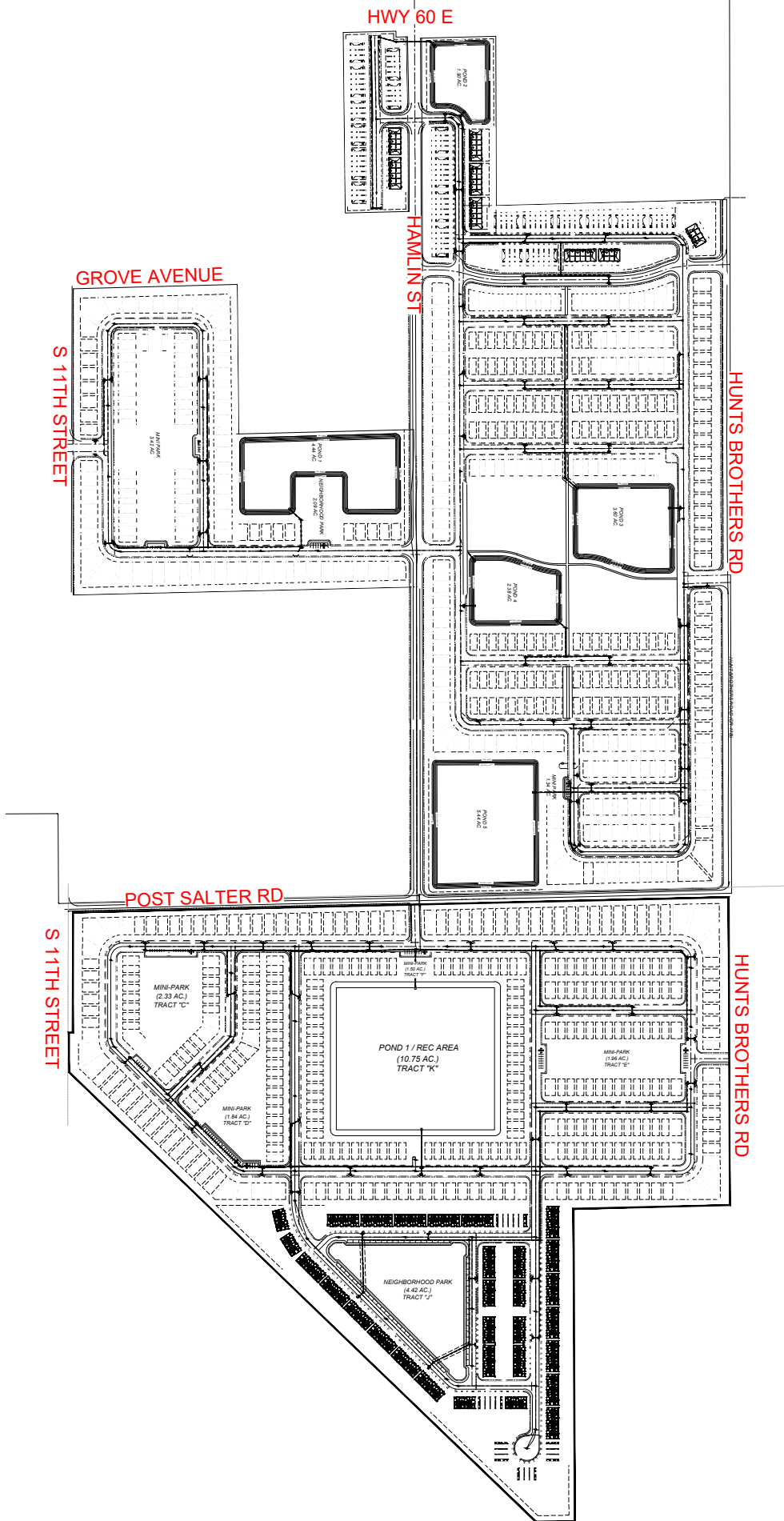
REVISIONS		
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DAVE M. SCHMITT
FLORIDA REG. NUMBER
49274

**UTILITY LOCATION MAP
HUNT CLUB GROVE - CDD**

DATE: MAR, 2022
PROJECT NO.:
DRAWN BY: PD
CHECKED BY: DMS
SCALE: 1"=10'
SHEET: 7

F:\CBD7\CDD Exhibits\CDD Exhibits Combined CBD-7 and CBD-9\EXHIBIT 8 - OVERALL SITE PLAN.dwg,10/28/2021 9:28:06 AM



DAVE SCHMITT ENGINEERING, INC.
 12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD
 SUITE 241
 ORLANDO, FL 32838
 407-207-9088 FAX 407-207-9089
 Certification of Authorization # 27471

CONTRACTOR 'AS-BUILT'S'

I hereby state that these "As-Built's" were furnished to me by the contractor listed below, I, or an employee under my direct supervision have reviewed these "As-Built's" and believe them to be in compliance with my knowledge of what was actually constructed. This statement is based upon the observations of the construction.
 Contractor: _____ Engineer: _____
 Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Registered Engineer.

REVISIONS		
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DAVE M. SCHMITT
 FLORIDA REG. NUMBER
 46274

**OVERALL SITE PLAN
 HUNT CLUB GROVE - CDD**

DATE: MAR. 2022
PROJECT NO.:
DRAWN BY: PD
CHECKED BY: DMS
SCALE: NTS
SHEET: 8

HUNT CLUB GROVE – NORTH
Proposed Timetables for Construction of District
Public Improvements

CATEGORY	Start Date	Complete Date
Stormwater Management Systems	November 2023	March 2024
Utilities (Lift Stations, Water, & Sewer)	November 2023	March 2024
Site Preparation/Internal Roadway & Hamlin St Improvements	November 2023	March 2024
Hardscapes, Landscapes, and Irrigation	March 2024	April 2024
Open Space, Ponds, and Amenities	November 2023	June 2024

HUNT CLUB GROVE – SOUTH
Proposed Timetables for Construction of District
Public Improvements

CATEGORY	Start Date	Complete Date
Stormwater Management Systems	April 2023	September 2024
Utilities (Lift Stations, Water, & Sewer)	April 2023	September 2024
Site Preparation/Internal Roadway & Hamlin St Improvements	March 2023	September 2024
Hardscapes, Landscapes, and Irrigation	July 2023	September 2024
Open Space, Ponds, and Amenities	March 2023	September 2024

HUNT CLUB GROVE
Preliminary Proposed Facilities

FACILITY	FUNDED BY	OWNED BY	MAINTAINED BY
Stormwater Management Systems	CDD	CDD	CDD
Utilities (Lift Stations, Water, & Sewer)	CDD	CITY OF LAKE WALES	CITY OF LAKE WALES
Site Preparation/ Internal Roadways	CDD	CDD	CDD
Hardscapes, Landscapes, and Irrigation	CDD	CDD	CDD
Open Space, Ponds, Amenities	CDD	CDD	CDD

HUNT CLUB GROVE - CDD
Estimated Cost of Constructing the Proposed
Public Improvements

CATEGORY	ESTIMATED COST
Stormwater Management Systems	\$6,000,786.00
Utilities (Lift Stations, Water, & Sewer)	\$10,315,945.00
Site Preparation/Internal Roadway & Hamlin St Improvements (1)	\$10,077,908.00
Hardscapes, Landscapes, and Irrigation	\$4,276,673.00
Open Space, Ponds, and Amenities	\$2,325,000.00
Professional Services and Permitting	\$1,684,726.00
10% Contingency ⁽²⁾	\$3,468,104.00
Total Estimated Project Cost	\$38,149,142.00

(1) Site Preparation/Internal Roadway Improvements cost estimate includes site work (mow – clear site, erosion control, miscellaneous, curbs & sidewalks, and road pavement section).

(2) Contingency cost estimate reflected is applicable to overall system of infrastructure improvements.

Exhibit B
Assessment Methodology Report

**MASTER
ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

FOR
HUNT CLUB GROVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Date: November 2, 2023

Prepared by

**Governmental Management Services - Central Florida, LLC
219 E. Livingston Street
Orlando, FL 32801**



Table of Contents

1.0 Introduction.....	3
1.1 Purpose.....	3
1.2 Background.....	3
1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits	4
1.4 Requirements of a Valid Assessment Methodology	5
1.5 Special Benefits Exceed the Costs Allocated	5
2.0 Assessment Methodology	5
2.1 Overview	5
2.2 Allocation of Debt.....	6
2.3 Allocation of Benefit	6
2.4 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property	7
2.5 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay Non-Ad Valorem Assessments	7
3.0 True-Up Mechanism.....	8
4.0 Assessment Roll.....	8
5.0 Appendix	9
Table 1: Development Program	9
Table 2: Infrastructure Cost Estimates.....	10
Table 3: Bond Sizing.....	11
Table 4: Allocation of Benefit	12
Table 5: Allocation of Benefit/Total Par Debt to Each Product Type	13
Table 6: Par Debt and Annual Assessments	14
Table 7: Preliminary Assessment Roll	15

GMS-CF, LLC does not represent the Hunt Club Grove Community Development District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is GMS-CF, LLC registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, GMS-CF, LLC does not provide the Hunt Club Grove Community Development District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.

1.0 Introduction

The Hunt Club Grove Community Development District is a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the “District”), as amended. The District plans to issue up to \$51,525,000 of tax exempt bonds in one or more series (the “Bonds”) for the purpose of financing certain infrastructure improvements within the District, more specifically described in the Master Engineer’s Report dated October 30, 2023 prepared by Dave Schmitt Engineering, Inc. as may be amended and supplemented from time to time (the “Engineer’s Report”). The District anticipates the construction of public infrastructure improvements consisting of improvements that benefit property owners within the District.

1.1 Purpose

This Master Assessment Methodology Report (the “Assessment Report”) provides for an assessment methodology for allocating the debt to be incurred by the District to benefiting properties within the District. This Assessment Report allocates the debt to properties based on the special benefits each receives from the District’s capital improvement plan (“CIP”). This Assessment Report will be supplemented with one or more supplemental methodology reports to reflect the actual terms and conditions at the time of the issuance of each series of Bonds. This Assessment Report is designed to conform to the requirements of Chapters 190 and 170, Florida Statutes with respect to special assessments and is consistent with our understanding of case law on this subject.

The District intends to impose non ad valorem special assessments on the benefited lands within the District based on this Assessment Report. It is anticipated that all of the proposed special assessments will be collected through the Uniform Method of Collection described in Chapter 197.3632, Florida Statutes or any other legal means of collection available to the District. It is not the intent of this Assessment Report to address any other assessments, if applicable, that may be levied by the District, a homeowner’s association, or any other unit of government.

1.2 Background

The District currently includes approximately 234.04 acres entirely within Lake Wales, Polk County, Florida. The development program currently envisions approximately 1,112 residential lots (herein the “Development”). The proposed Development program is depicted in Table 1. It is recognized that such land use plan may change, and this Assessment Report will be modified accordingly.

The public improvements contemplated by the District in the CIP will provide facilities that benefit certain property within the District. The CIP is delineated in the Engineer's Report. Specifically, the District will construct and/or acquire certain stormwater management systems, utilities (lift stations, water, & sewer), site preparation/internal roadway & Hamlin St. improvements, hardscapes, landscapes, & irrigation, open space, ponds, and amenities, professional services and permitting, and contingency. The acquisition and construction costs are summarized in Table 2.

The assessment methodology is a four-step process.

1. The District Engineer must first determine the public infrastructure improvements that may be provided by the District and the costs to implement the CIP.
2. The District Engineer determines the assessable acres that benefit from the District's CIP.
3. A calculation is made to determine the funding amounts necessary to acquire and/or construct CIP.
4. This amount is initially divided equally among the benefited properties on a prorated gross acreage basis. Ultimately, as land is platted, this amount will be assigned to each of the benefited properties based on the number of platted units.

1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits

Improvements undertaken by the District create special and peculiar benefits to assessable property, different in kind and degree than general benefits, for properties within its borders as well as general benefits to the public at large.

However, as discussed within this Assessment Report, these general benefits are incidental in nature and are readily distinguishable from the special and peculiar benefits, which accrue to the assessable property within the District. The implementation of the CIP enables properties within its boundaries to be developed. Without the District's CIP, there would be no infrastructure to support development of land within the District. Without these improvements, development of the property within the District would be prohibited by law.

There is no doubt that the general public and property owners outside the District will benefit from the provision of the District's CIP. However, these benefits will be incidental to the District's CIP, which is designed solely to meet the needs of property within the District. Properties outside the District boundaries do not depend upon the District's CIP. The property owners within the District are therefore receiving special benefits not received by those outside the District's boundaries.

1.4 Requirements of a Valid Assessment Methodology

There are two requirements under Florida law for a valid special assessment:

- 1) The properties must receive a special benefit from the improvements being paid for.
- 2) The assessments must be fairly and reasonably allocated to the properties being assessed.

Florida law provides for a wide application of special assessments that meet these two characteristics of special assessments.

1.5 Special Benefits Exceed the Costs Allocated

The special benefits provided to the property owners within the District are greater than the costs associated with providing these benefits. The District Engineer estimates that the District's CIP that is necessary to support full development of property will cost approximately \$38,149,142. The District's Underwriter projects that financing costs required to fund the infrastructure improvements, including project costs, the cost of issuance of the Bonds, the funding of debt service reserves and capitalized interest, will be approximately \$51,525,000. Additionally, funding required to complete the CIP which is not financed with Bonds will be funded by the Developer(s). Without the CIP, the property would not be able to be developed and occupied by future residents of the community.

2.0 Assessment Methodology

2.1 Overview

The District is planning to issue up to \$51,525,000 in Bonds to fund all or a portion of the District's CIP, provide for capitalized interest, a debt service reserve account and cost of issuance. It is the purpose of this Assessment Report to allocate the \$51,525,000 in debt to the properties benefiting from the CIP.

Table 1 identifies the proposed land uses as identified by the Developer. The District has relied on the Engineer's Report to develop the costs of the CIP needed to support the Development, these construction costs are outlined in Table 2. The improvements needed to support the Development are described in detail in the Engineer's Report and are estimated to cost \$38,149,142. Based on the estimated costs, the size of the bond issue under current market conditions needed to generate funds to pay for the CIP and related costs was determined by the District's Underwriter to total approximately \$51,525,000. Table 3 shows the breakdown of the bond sizing.

2.2 Allocation of Debt

Allocation of debt is a continuous process until the development plan is completed. The CIP funded by District Bonds benefits all developable acres within the District.

The initial assessments will be levied on an equal basis to all acres within the District. A fair and reasonable methodology allocates the debt incurred by the District proportionately to the properties receiving the special benefits. At this point all of the lands within the District are benefiting from the improvements.

Once platting or the recording of declaration of condominium, (“Assigned Properties”) has begun, the assessments will be levied to the Assigned Properties based on the benefits they receive. The Unassigned Properties, defined as property that has not been platted, assigned development rights or subjected to a declaration of condominium, will continue to be assessed on a per acre basis (“Unassigned Properties”). Eventually the development plan will be completed and the debt relating to the Bonds will be allocated to the planned 1,112 residential units within the District, which are the beneficiaries of the CIP, as depicted in Table 5 and Table 6. If there are changes to the development plan, a true up of the assessment will be calculated to determine if a debt reduction or true-up payment from the Developer is required. The process is outlined in Section 3.0

The assignment of debt in this Assessment Report sets forth the process by which debt is apportioned. As mentioned herein, this Assessment Report will be supplemented from time to time.

2.3 Allocation of Benefit

The CIP consists of stormwater management systems, utilities (lift stations, water, & sewer), site preparation/internal roadway & Hamlin St. improvements, hardscapes, landscapes, & irrigation, open space, ponds, and amenities, professional services and permitting, and contingency. There are *two* residential product types within the planned development. The single family home has been set as the base unit and has been assigned one equivalent residential unit (“ERU”). Table 4 shows the allocation of benefit to the particular land uses. It is important to note that the benefit derived from the improvements on the particular units exceeds the cost that the units will be paying for such benefits.

2.4 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property

Construction and/or acquisition by the District of its proposed CIP will provide several types of systems, facilities and services for its residents. These include stormwater management systems, utilities (lift stations, water, & sewer), site preparation/internal roadway & Hamlin St. improvements, hardscapes, landscapes, & irrigation, open space, ponds, and amenities, professional services and permitting, and contingency. These improvements accrue in differing amounts and are somewhat dependent on the type of land use receiving the special benefits peculiar to those properties, which flow from the logical relationship of the improvements to the properties.

Once these determinations are made, they are reviewed in the light of the special benefits peculiar to the property, which flow to the properties as a result of their logical connection from the improvements in fact actually provided.

For the provision of CIP, the special and peculiar benefits are:

- 1) the added use of the property,
- 2) added enjoyment of the property, and
- 3) the probability of increased marketability and value of the property.

These special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable but are not yet capable of being calculated as to value with mathematical certainty. However, each is more valuable than either the cost of, or the actual non-ad valorem special assessment levied for the improvement or the debt as allocated.

2.5 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay Non-Ad Valorem Assessments

A reasonable estimate of the proportion of special and peculiar benefits received from the public improvements described in the Engineer's Report is delineated in Table 5 (expressed as Allocation of Par Debt per Product Type).

The determination has been made that the duty to pay the non-ad valorem special assessments is fairly and reasonably apportioned because the special and peculiar benefits to the property derived from the acquisition and/or construction of the District's CIP have been apportioned to the property according to reasonable estimates of the special and peculiar benefits provided consistent with the land use categories.

Accordingly, no acre or parcel of property within the boundaries of the District will have a lien for the payment of any non-ad valorem special assessment more than the determined special benefit peculiar to that property and therefore, the debt allocation will not be increased more than the debt allocation set forth in this Assessment Report.

In accordance with the benefit allocation suggested for the product types in Table 4, a total debt per unit and an annual assessment per unit have been calculated for each product type (Table 6). These amounts represent the preliminary anticipated per unit debt allocation assuming all anticipated units are built and sold as planned, and the entire proposed CIP is developed or acquired and financed by the District.

3.0 True Up Mechanism

Although the District does not process plats, declaration of condominiums, site plans or revisions thereto for the Developer, it does have an important role to play during the course of platting and site planning. Whenever a plat, declaration of condominium or site plan is processed, the District must allocate a portion of its debt to the property according to this Assessment Report outlined herein. In addition, the District must also prevent any buildup of debt on Unassigned Property. Otherwise, the land could be fully conveyed and/or platted without all of the debt being allocated. To preclude this, at the time Unassigned Properties become Assigned Properties, the District will determine the amount of anticipated assessment revenue that remains on the Unassigned Properties, taking into account the proposed plat, or site plan approval. If the total anticipated assessment revenue to be generated from the Assigned and Unassigned Properties is greater than or equal to the maximum annual debt service then no adjustment is required. In the case that the revenue generated is less than the required amount then a debt reduction or true-up payment by the landowner in the amount necessary to reduce the par amount of the outstanding Bonds plus accrued interest to a level that will be supported by the new net annual debt service assessments will be required.

4.0 Assessment Roll

The District will initially distribute the liens across the property within the District boundaries on a gross acreage basis. As Assigned Property becomes known with certainty, the District will refine its allocation of debt from a per acre basis to a per unit basis as shown in Table 6. If the land use plan changes, then the District will update Table 6 to reflect the changes. As a result, the assessment liens are neither fixed nor are they determinable with certainty on any acre of land in the District prior to the time final Assigned Properties become known. At this time the debt associated with the District's CIP will be distributed evenly across the acres within the District. As the development process occurs, the debt will be distributed against the Assigned Property in the manner described in this Assessment Report. The current assessment roll is depicted in Table 7.

TABLE 1
HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM
MASTER ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

Product Types	No. of Units *	Totals	ERUs per Unit (1)	Total ERUs
Townhome	313	313	0.75	235
Single Family	799	799	1.00	799
Total Units	1,112	1,112		1034

(1) Benefit is allocated on an ERU basis; based on density of planned development, with a Single Family unit equal to 1 ERU

* Unit mix is subject to change based on marketing and other factors

Prepared by: Governmental Management Services - Central Florida, LLC

TABLE 2
HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
INFRASTRUCTURE COST ESTIMATES
MASTER ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

Capital Improvement Plan ("CIP") (1)	Total Cost Estimate
Stormwater Management Systems	\$ 6,000,786
Utilities (Lift Stations, Water, & Sewer)	\$ 10,315,945
Site Preparation/Internal Roadway & Hamlin St Improvements	\$ 10,077,908
Hardscapes, Landscapes, and Irrigation	\$ 4,276,673
Open Space, Ponds, and Amenities	\$ 2,325,000
Professional Services and Permitting	\$ 1,684,726
10% Contingency	\$ 3,468,104
Total	\$ 38,149,142

(1) A detailed description of these improvements is provided in the Master Engineer's Report dated October 30, 2023

Prepared by: Governmental Management Services - Central Florida, LLC

TABLE 3
HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
BOND SIZING
MASTER ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

Description	Total
Construction Funds	\$ 38,149,142
Debt Service Reserve	\$ 3,814,914
Capitalized Interest	\$ 7,728,750
Underwriters Discount	\$ 1,030,500
Cost of Issuance	\$ 800,000
Rounding	\$ 1,694
Par Amount*	\$ 51,525,000

Bond Assumptions:

Average Coupon	7.50%
Amortization	30 years
Capitalized Interest	24 months
Debt Service Reserve	Max Annual D/S
Underwriters Discount	2%

* Par amount is subject to change based on the actual terms at the sale of the Bonds

Prepared by: Governmental Management Services - Central Florida, LLC

TABLE 4
HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
ALLOCATION OF BENEFIT
MASTER ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

Product Types	No. of Units *	ERU Factor	Total ERUs	% of Total ERUs	Total Improvements	Improvement Costs Per Unit
					Costs Per Product Type	
Townhome	313	0.75	235	22.71%	\$8,663,130	\$27,678
Single Family	799	1	799	77.29%	\$29,486,012	\$36,904
Totals	1,112		1,034	100.00%	\$38,149,142	

* Unit mix is subject to change based on marketing and other factors

Prepared by: Governmental Management Services - Central Florida, LLC

TABLE 5
HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
ALLOCATION OF TOTAL BENEFIT/PAR DEBT TO EACH PRODUCT TYPE
MASTER ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

Product Types	No. of Units *	Total Improvements	Allocation of Par	Par Debt Per Unit
		Costs Per Product Type	Debt Per Product Type	
Townhome	313	\$ 8,663,130	\$ 11,700,599	\$ 37,382
Single Family	799	\$ 29,486,012	\$ 39,824,402	\$ 49,843
Totals	1,112	\$ 38,149,142	\$ 51,525,000	

* Unit mix is subject to change based on marketing and other factors

Prepared by: Governmental Management Services - Central Florida, LLC

TABLE 6
HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
PAR DEBT AND ANNUAL ASSESSMENTS FOR EACH PRODUCT TYPE
MASTER ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

Product Types	No. of Units *	Allocation of Par Debt Per Product Type	Total Par Debt Per Unit	Maximum Annual Debt Service	Net Annual Debt Assessment Per Unit	Gross Annual Debt Assessment Per Unit (1)
Townhome	313	\$11,700,599	\$37,382	\$866,313	\$2,768	\$2,976
Single Family	799	\$39,824,402	\$49,843	\$2,948,601	\$3,690	\$3,968
Totals	1,112	\$ 51,525,000		\$3,814,914		

(1) This amount includes collection fees and early payment discounts when collected on the County Tax Bill

* Unit mix is subject to change based on marketing and other factors

Prepared by: Governmental Management Services - Central Florida, LLC

TABLE 7
HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ROLL
MASTER ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

Owner	Property	Acres	Total Par Debt Allocation Per Acre	Total Par Debt Allocated	Net Annual Debt Assessment Allocation	Gross Annual Debt Assessment Allocation (1)
HUNT CLUB GROVE NORTH AT LAKE WALES LLC	North*	129.68	\$ 220,154	\$ 28,549,977	\$ 2,113,842	\$ 2,272,948
HUNT CLUB GROVE SOUTH AT LAKE WALES LLC	South*	104.36	\$ 220,154	\$ 22,975,024	\$ 1,701,072	\$ 1,829,110
Totals		234.04		\$ 51,525,000	\$ 3,814,914	\$ 4,102,058

(1) This amount includes 7% to cover collection fees and early payment discounts when collected utilizing the uniform method.

*See Attached Legal Descriptions for the North & South Areas

Annual Assessment Periods	30
Average Coupon Rate (%)	7.50%
Maximum Annual Debt Service	\$3,814,914

Prepared by: Governmental Management Services - Central Florida, LLC

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PARCEL 1

THE NORTHEAST 1/4 THE OF NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR STATE ROAD 60 AS DESCRIBED BY THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION IN MAP SECTION 16130-2515, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HAMLIN ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR A FRONTAGE ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3269, PAGE 407 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS THOSE LANDS DESCRIBED IN THE PLAT OF EAST GATE PER PLAT BOOK 99, PAGE 38 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS THOSE LANDS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 4205, PAGE 2102 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 2

THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HAMLIN ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 3

THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 4

THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS THE SOUTH 25 FEET FOR COUNTY ROAD RIGHT OF WAY.

AND

PARCEL 5

THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS THE SOUTH 25 FEET FOR COUNTY ROAD RIGHT OF WAY AND LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 6

THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR STATE ROAD 60 AS DESCRIBED BY THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION IN MAP SECTION 16130-2515, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HAMLIN ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS THE WEST 460 FEET THEREOF, LESS THOSE LANDS DESCRIBED IN THE PLAT OF THE MEADOWS OF LAKE WALES PER PLAT BOOK 103, PAGE 19 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS THOSE LANDS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 9615, PAGE 107 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 7

THE NORTH 1/2 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 8

THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 9

THE WEST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR COUNTY ROAD 17B (A.K.A. 11TH STREET) AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 7, PAGE 339 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS ADDITIONAL RIGHT OF WAY FOR SAID COUNTY ROAD 17B AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 4492, PAGE 2207 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS RIGHT OF WAY AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA,

AND

PARCEL 10

THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HAMLIN ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND


LESS AND EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING PUMP HOUSE PARCEL

A PORTION OF THE NW 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE SE CORNER OF THE NE 1/4 OF SAID NW 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, THENCE NORTH 00°06'13" WEST, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID NW 1/4, A DISTANCE OF 61.16 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°58'58" WEST A DISTANCE OF 12.97 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST MAINTAINED RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF HUNT BROTHERS ROAD ACCORDING TO MAP BOOK 57, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND TO A POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 00°40'36" EAST, ALONG SAID WEST MAINTAINED RIGHT-OF-WAY, A DISTANCE OF 82.52 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 88°32'36" WEST, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE AND THE EXTENSION OF A 20.00 FOOT WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 7456, PAGE 1732 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, A DISTANCE OF 57.86 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°35'21" WEST, ALONG THE WEST LINE AND THE EXTENSION OF A 20.00 FOOT WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 7456, PAGE 1736 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, A DISTANCE OF 84.01 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°58'58" EAST, ALONG THE NORTH LINE AND THE EXTENSION OF SAID 20.00 FOOT WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 7456, PAGE 1732 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, A DISTANCE OF 57.73 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINS 129.682 ACRES ±

F:\CADD\CDD Exhibits\EXHIBIT 2 - LEGAL DESCRIPTION.dwg:3/20/2022 11:23:56 AM

	DAVE SCHMITT ENGINEERING, INC. 12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD SUITE 241 ORLANDO, FL 32838 407-207-9088 FAX 407-207-9089 Certification of Authorization # 27471	CONTRACTOR "AS-BUILT" I hereby state that these "As-Built" were furnished to me by the contractor based below, or an employee under my direct supervision have reviewed these "As-Built" and believe them to be in accordance with my knowledge of what was actually constructed. This statement is based upon site observations of the construction. Contractor: _____ Engineer: _____ Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Registered Engineer.	REVISIONS <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">DATE</th> <th style="width: 10%;">BY</th> <th style="width: 80%;">DESCRIPTION</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION																DAVE M. SCHMITT FLORIDA REG. NUMBER 49274	LEGAL DESCRIPTION HUNT CLUB GROVE - NORTH CDD	DATE: MAR. 2022 PROJECT NO.: DRAWN BY: PD CHECKED BY: DMS SCALE: NTS SHEET: 2A
	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION																					
Certification of Authorization # 27471																								

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

The land referred to herein below is situated in the County of Polk, State of Florida, and described as follows:

SE 1/4 of SW 1/4 AND SW 1/4 of SW 1/4, lying East of the Atlantic Coast Line Railroad right-of-way, LESS AND EXCEPT road rights-of-way, in Section 7, Township 30 South, Range 28 East, Polk County, Florida.

and

The West 1/2 of the Northeast 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 18, Township 30 South, Range 28 East, Polk County, Florida. LESS right-of-way for the Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company as described in a Deed recorded in Deed Book 101, Page 144, Public Records of Polk County, Florida.

and

That part of the Northwest 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4, of Section 18, Township 30 South, Range 28 East, Polk County, Florida, lying East of C.S.X. Transportation Inc. Railroad Right-of-Way together with any and all rights set forth in that certain easement dated July 5, 1996 and recorded July 30, 1996 in OR Book 3710, Page 2206, public records of Polk County, Florida.

BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS:

Commence at the Southeast corner of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 07, Township 30 South, Range 28 East also being the Northeast corner of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 18, Township 30 South, Range 28 East, Polk County, Florida thence South 88°38'01" West, along the South line of the Southwest 1/4 of said Section 07 and along the North line of the Northwest 1/4 of said Section 18, a distance of 672.84 feet to a POINT OF BEGINNING; thence South 00°38'13" East, along the East line of the West 1/2 of the Northeast 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4 of said Section 18, a distance of 1,324.58 feet to a point on the South line of said Northeast 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4 of said Section 18; thence South 88°42'48" West, along said South line of the Northeast 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4 of said Section 18, a distance of 170.51 feet to a point on the Easterly right-of-way line of CXS Transportation Incorporated and Florida Midland Railroad per Map V3F FLA-5; thence North 46°04'08" West, along said Easterly right-of-way line, a distance of 2,751.40 feet to a point on the East right-of-way line of State Road 17A per ORB 4467, PG 85 and MB 7, PG 339, of the Public Records of Polk county, Florida, also being County road 17B and 11th Street; thence along said East right-of-way line the following five (5) courses: North 01°45'57" East a distance of 24.67 feet; thence North 87°33'26" East a distance of 52.95 feet; thence North 00°31'32" West a distance of 100.01 feet; thence North 00°13'09" East, a distance of 42.12 feet; thence South 89°51'33" East a distance of 16.40 feet; thence North 00°08'27" East a distance of 508.21 feet to a point on the South right-of-way line of Post Salter Road per ORG 789, PG 17 of the Public Records of Polk County, Florida; thence North 88°36'40" East, along said South right-of-way line plus parallel to and 25.00 feet South of the North line of the South 1/2 of the Southwest 1/4 of said Section 07, a distance of 2,775.93 feet to a point on the West right-of-way line of Hunt Brothers Road per Map Book 57, PG 313 of the Public Records of Polk County, Florida; thence along said West right-of-way line the following ten (10) courses: South 00°49'28" East a distance of 47.71 feet; thence South 00°18'10" West a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°16'13" East a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°18'10" West a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°16'13" East a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°18'10" West a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°50'36" East a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°16'13" East a distance of 500.00 feet; thence South 01°24'58" East a distance of 100.02 feet; thence South 00°45'41" East a distance of 59.32 feet to a point on said South line of the Southwest 1/4 of said Section 07; thence South 88°38'01" West, along said South line of the Southwest 1/4 of said Section 07, a distance of 662.86 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Contains 104.359 Acres ±

F:\CBD7\CDD Exhibits\CDD Exhibits Combined CBD-7 and CBD-9\EXHIBIT 2 - LEGAL DESCRIPTION - CBD-9.dwg, 3/23/2022 8:44:06 AM



**DAVE SCHMITT
ENGINEERING, INC.**
12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD
SUITE 241
ORLANDO, FL 32838
407-207-9088 FAX 407-207-9089
Certification of Authorization # 27471

CONTRACTOR "AS-BUILT"

I hereby state that these "As-Built" were furnished to me by the contractor based below, I, or an employee under my direct supervision have reviewed these "As-Built" and believe them to be in accordance with my knowledge of what was actually constructed. This statement is based upon site observations of the construction.

Contractor: _____ Engineer: _____
Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Registered Engineer.

REVISIONS		
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DAVE M. SCHMITT
FLORIDA REG. NUMBER
49274

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
HUNT CLUB GROVE - SOUTH CDD

DATE: MAR. 2022
PROJECT NO.:
DRAWN BY: PD
CHECKED BY: DMS
SCALE: NTS
SHEET: 2B

SECTION B

SECTION 1

RESOLUTION 2024-35

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT EXPRESSING ITS INTENT TO UTILIZE THE UNIFORM METHOD OF LEVYING, COLLECTING, AND ENFORCING NON-AD VALOREM ASSESSMENTS WHICH MAY BE LEVIED BY HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 197.3632, FLORIDA STATUTES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Hunt Club Grove Community Development District (“District”) was established pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, which authorizes the District to levy certain assessments which include benefit and maintenance assessments and further authorizes the District to levy special assessments pursuant to Chapters 170 and 197, *Florida Statutes*, for the acquisition, maintenance, construction, or reconstruction of assessable improvements authorized by Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the above referenced assessments are non-ad valorem in nature and, therefore, may be levied and collected under the provisions of Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*, in which the State of Florida has provided a uniform method for the levying, collecting, and enforcing such non-ad valorem assessments (“Uniform Method”); and

WHEREAS, the Board has previously adopted Resolution 2024-11 declaring the intent to use the Uniform Method for the levy, collection and enforcement of non-ad valorem special assessments authorized by Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*, over certain lands within the District as described therein; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*, the District has caused notice of a public hearing on the District’s intent to use the Uniform Method to be advertised weekly in a newspaper of general circulation within Polk County for four (4) consecutive weeks prior to such hearing; and

WHEREAS, the District has held a public hearing pursuant to Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*, where public and landowners were allowed to give testimony regarding the use of the Uniform Method; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to use the Uniform Method for the levy, collection and enforcement of non-ad valorem special assessments authorized by Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*, for special assessments, including benefit and maintenance assessments, over all the lands in the District as further described in **Exhibit A**.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. Hunt Club Grove Community Development District, upon conducting its public hearing as required by Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*, hereby expresses its need and intent to use the Uniform Method of collecting assessments imposed by the District over the lands described in **Exhibit A**, as provided in Chapters 170 and 190, *Florida Statutes*, each of which are non-ad valorem assessments which may be collected annually pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, for the purpose of paying principal and interest on any and all of its indebtedness and for the purpose of paying the

cost of operating and maintaining its assessable improvements. The legal description of the boundaries of the real property subject to a levy of assessments is attached and made a part of this Resolution as **Exhibit A**. The non-ad valorem assessments and the District's use of the uniform method of collecting its non-ad valorem assessment(s) may continue in any given year when the Board of Supervisors determines that use of the uniform method for that year is in the best interests of the District.

SECTION 2. The District's Secretary is authorized to provide the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector of Polk County and the Department of Revenue of the State of Florida with a copy of this Resolution and enter into any agreements with the Property Appraiser and/or Tax Collector necessary to carry out the provisions of this Resolution.

SECTION 3. If any provision of this Resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4. This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 12th day of December 2023.

ATTEST:

**HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Legal Description of the Property

Exhibit A
Legal Description of the Property

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PARCEL 1

THE NORTHEAST 1/4 THE OF NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR STATE ROAD 60 AS DESCRIBED BY THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION IN MAP SECTION 16130-2515, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HAMLIN ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR A FRONTAGE ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3269, PAGE 407 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS THOSE LANDS DESCRIBED IN THE PLAT OF EAST GATE PER PLAT BOOK 99, PAGE 38 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS THOSE LANDS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 4205, PAGE 2102 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 2

THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HAMLIN ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 3

THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 4

THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS THE SOUTH 25 FEET FOR COUNTY ROAD RIGHT OF WAY.

AND

PARCEL 5

THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS THE SOUTH 25 FEET FOR COUNTY ROAD RIGHT OF WAY AND LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 6

THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR STATE ROAD 60 AS DESCRIBED BY THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION IN MAP SECTION 16130-2515, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HAMLIN ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS THE WEST 460 FEET THEREOF, LESS THOSE LANDS DESCRIBED IN THE PLAT OF THE MEADOWS OF LAKE WALES PER PLAT BOOK 103, PAGE 19 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS THOSE LANDS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 9615, PAGE 107 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 7

THE NORTH 1/2 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HUNT BROTHERS ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 8

THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND

PARCEL 9

THE WEST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR COUNTY ROAD 17B (A.K.A. 11TH STREET) AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 7, PAGE 339 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS ADDITIONAL RIGHT OF WAY FOR SAID COUNTY ROAD 17B AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 4492, PAGE 2207 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS RIGHT OF WAY AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA,

AND

PARCEL 10

THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR LITTLE SINKHOLE ROAD AS SHOWN IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 289 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND LESS RIGHT OF WAY FOR HAMLIN ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3409, PAGE 1474 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

AND


LESS AND EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING PUMP HOUSE PARCEL

A PORTION OF THE NW 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE SE CORNER OF THE NE 1/4 OF SAID NW 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 30 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, THENCE NORTH 00°06'13" WEST, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID NW 1/4, A DISTANCE OF 61.16 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°58'58" WEST A DISTANCE OF 12.97 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST MAINTAINED RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF HUNT BROTHERS ROAD ACCORDING TO MAP BOOK 57, PAGE 313 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND TO A POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 00°40'36" EAST, ALONG SAID WEST MAINTAINED RIGHT-OF-WAY, A DISTANCE OF 82.52 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 88°32'36" WEST, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE AND THE EXTENSION OF A 20.00 FOOT WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 7456, PAGE 1732 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, A DISTANCE OF 57.86 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°35'21" WEST, ALONG THE WEST LINE AND THE EXTENSION OF A 20.00 FOOT WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 7456, PAGE 1736 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, A DISTANCE OF 84.01 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°58'58" EAST, ALONG THE NORTH LINE AND THE EXTENSION OF SAID 20.00 FOOT WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 7456, PAGE 1732 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, A DISTANCE OF 57.73 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINS 129.682 ACRES ±

F:\CADD\CDD Exhibits\EXHIBIT 2 - LEGAL DESCRIPTION.dwg, 3/20/2022 11:23:56 AM



**DAVE SCHMITT
ENGINEERING, INC.**
12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD
SUITE 241
ORLANDO, FL 32838
407-207-9088 FAX 407-207-9089
Certification of Authorization # 27471

CONTRACTOR "AS-BUILT"
I hereby state that these "As-Built" were furnished to me by the contractor based below, or an employee under my direct supervision have reviewed these "As-Built" and believe them to be in accordance with my knowledge of what was actually constructed. This statement is based upon site observations of the construction.
Contractor: _____ Engineer: _____
Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Registered Engineer.

REVISIONS		
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DAVE M. SCHMITT
FLORIDA REG. NUMBER
49274

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
HUNT CLUB GROVE - NORTH CDD

DATE: MAR. 2022
PROJECT NO.:
DRAWN BY: PD
CHECKED BY: DMS
SCALE: NTS
SHEET: 2A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

The land referred to herein below is situated in the County of Polk, State of Florida, and described as follows:

SE 1/4 of SW 1/4 AND SW 1/4 of SW 1/4, lying East of the Atlantic Coast Line Railroad right-of-way, LESS AND EXCEPT road rights-of-way, in Section 7, Township 30 South, Range 28 East, Polk County, Florida.

and

The West 1/2 of the Northeast 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 18, Township 30 South, Range 28 East, Polk County, Florida. LESS right-of-way for the Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company as described in a Deed recorded in Deed Book 101, Page 144, Public Records of Polk County, Florida.

and

That part of the Northwest 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4, of Section 18, Township 30 South, Range 28 East, Polk County, Florida, lying East of C.S.X. Transportation Inc. Railroad Right-of-Way together with any and all rights set forth in that certain easement dated July 5, 1996 and recorded July 30, 1996 in OR Book 3710, Page 2206, public records of Polk County, Florida.

BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS:

Commence at the Southeast corner of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 07, Township 30 South, Range 28 East also being the Northeast corner of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 18, Township 30 South, Range 28 East, Polk County, Florida thence South 88°38'01" West, along the South line of the Southwest 1/4 of said Section 07 and along the North line of the Northwest 1/4 of said Section 18, a distance of 672.84 feet to a POINT OF BEGINNING; thence South 00°38'13" East, along the East line of the West 1/2 of the Northeast 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4 of said Section 18, a distance of 1,324.58 feet to a point on the South line of said Northeast 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4 of said Section 18; thence South 88°42'48" West, along said South line of the Northeast 1/4 of the Northwest 1/4 of said Section 18, a distance of 170.51 feet to a point on the Easterly right-of-way line of CXS Transportation Incorporated and Florida Midland Railroad per Map V3F FLA-5; thence North 46°04'08" West, along said Easterly right-of-way line, a distance of 2,751.40 feet to a point on the East right-of-way line of State Road 17A per ORB 4467, PG 85 and MB 7, PG 339, of the Public Records of Polk county, Florida, also being County road 17B and 11th Street; thence along said East right-of-way line the following five (5) courses: North 01°45'57" East a distance of 24.67 feet; thence North 87°33'26" East a distance of 52.95 feet; thence North 00°31'32" West a distance of 100.01 feet; thence North 00°13'09" East, a distance of 42.12 feet; thence South 89°51'33" East a distance of 16.40 feet; thence North 00°08'27" East a distance of 508.21 feet to a point on the South right-of-way line of Post Salter Road per ORG 789, PG 17 of the Public Records of Polk County, Florida; thence North 88°36'40" East, along said South right-of-way line plus parallel to and 25.00 feet South of the North line of the South 1/2 of the Southwest 1/4 of said Section 07, a distance of 2,775.93 feet to a point on the West right-of-way line of Hunt Brothers Road per Map Book 57, PG 313 of the Public Records of Polk County, Florida; thence along said West right-of-way line the following ten (10) courses: South 00°49'28" East a distance of 47.71 feet; thence South 00°18'10" West a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°16'13" East a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°18'10" West a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°16'13" East a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°18'10" West a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°50'36" East a distance of 100.00 feet; thence South 00°16'13" East a distance of 500.00 feet; thence South 01°24'58" East a distance of 100.02 feet; thence South 00°45'41" East a distance of 59.32 feet to a point on said South line of the Southwest 1/4 of said Section 07; thence South 88°38'01" West, along said South line of the Southwest 1/4 of said Section 07, a distance of 662.86 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Contains 104.359 Acres ±

F:\CBD7\CDD Exhibits\CDD Exhibits Combined CBD-7 and CBD-9\EXHIBIT 2 - LEGAL DESCRIPTION - CBD-9.dwg, 3/23/2022 8:44:06 AM



**DAVE SCHMITT
ENGINEERING, INC.**
12301 LAKE UNDERHILL ROAD
SUITE 241
ORLANDO, FL 32838
407-207-9088 FAX 407-207-9089
Certification of Authorization # 27471

CONTRACTOR "AS-BUILT"
I hereby state that these "As-Built" were furnished to me by the contractor based below, I, or an employee under my direct supervision have reviewed these "As-Built" and believe them to be in accordance with my knowledge of what was actually constructed. This statement is based upon site observations of the construction.
Contractor: _____ Engineer: _____
Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Registered Engineer.

REVISIONS		
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DAVE M. SCHMITT
FLORIDA REG. NUMBER
49274

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
HUNT CLUB GROVE - SOUTH CDD

DATE: MAR. 2022
PROJECT NO.:
DRAWN BY: PD
CHECKED BY: DMS
SCALE: NTS
SHEET: 2B

SECTION C

SECTION 1

RESOLUTION 2024-36

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ADOPTING RULES OF PROCEDURE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Hunt Club Grove Community Development District (“**District**”) is a local unit of special purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within the City of Lake Wales, Florida; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, authorizes the District to adopt rules to govern the administration of the District and to adopt resolutions as may be necessary for the conduct of District business; and

WHEREAS, to provide for efficient and effective District operations and to maintain compliance with Florida law, the Board of Supervisors finds that it is in the best interests of the District to adopt by resolution the Rules of Procedure attached hereto as **Exhibit A** for immediate use and application; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors has complied with applicable Florida law concerning rule development and adoption.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The attached Rules of Procedure are hereby adopted pursuant to this resolution as necessary for the conduct of District business. These Rules of Procedure shall stay in full force and effect until such time as the Board of Supervisors may amend these rules in accordance with Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*.

SECTION 2. If any provision of this resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3. This resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 12th day of December 2023.

ATTEST:

**HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Rules of Procedure

Exhibit A
Rules of Procedure

**RULES OF PROCEDURE
HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

EFFECTIVE AS OF December 12, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Rule 1.0	General.....	2
Rule 1.1	Board of Supervisors; Officers and Voting.	3
Rule 1.2	District Offices; Public Information and Inspection of Records; Policies; Service Contract Requirements; Financial Disclosure Coordination.	7
Rule 1.3	Public Meetings, Hearings, and Workshops.	10
Rule 1.4	Internal Controls to Prevent Fraud, Waste and Abuse.....	15
Rule 2.0	Rulemaking Proceedings.	16
Rule 3.0	Competitive Purchase.	22
Rule 3.1	Procedure Under the Consultants' Competitive Negotiations Act.....	27
Rule 3.2	Procedure Regarding Auditor Selection.	31
Rule 3.3	Purchase of Insurance.	36
Rule 3.4	Pre-qualification.....	38
Rule 3.5	Construction Contracts, Not Design-Build.	43
Rule 3.6	Construction Contracts, Design-Build.	46
Rule 3.7	Payment and Performance Bonds.	52
Rule 3.8	Goods, Supplies, and Materials.	53
Rule 3.9	Maintenance Services.	57
Rule 3.10	Contractual Services.	60
Rule 3.11	Protests with Respect to Proceedings under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.9.....	61
Rule 4.0	Effective Date.	64

Rule 1.0 General.

- (1) The Hunt Club Grove Community Development District (“District”) was created pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes, and was established to provide for the ownership, operation, maintenance, and provision of various capital facilities and services within its jurisdiction. The purpose of these rules (“Rules”) is to describe the general operations of the District.
- (2) Definitions located within any section of these Rules shall be applicable within all other sections, unless specifically stated to the contrary.
- (3) Unless specifically permitted by a written agreement with the District, the District does not accept documents filed by electronic mail or facsimile transmission. Filings are only accepted during normal business hours.
- (4) A Rule of the District shall be effective upon adoption by affirmative vote of the District Board. After a Rule becomes effective, it may be repealed or amended only through the rulemaking procedures specified in these Rules. Notwithstanding, the District may immediately suspend the application of a Rule if the District determines that the Rule conflicts with Florida law. In the event that a Rule conflicts with Florida law and its application has not been suspended by the District, such Rule should be interpreted in the manner that best effectuates the intent of the Rule while also complying with Florida law. If the intent of the Rule absolutely cannot be effectuated while complying with Florida law, the Rule shall be automatically suspended.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Rule 1.1 Board of Supervisors; Officers and Voting.

- (1) Board of Supervisors. The Board of Supervisors of the District (“Board”) shall consist of five (5) members. Members of the Board (“Supervisors”) appointed by ordinance or rule or elected by landowners must be citizens of the United States of America and residents of the State of Florida. Supervisors elected or appointed by the Board to elector seats must be citizens of the United States of America, residents of the State of Florida and of the District and registered to vote with the Supervisor of Elections of the county in which the District is located and for those elected, shall also be qualified to run by the Supervisor of Elections. The Board shall exercise the powers granted to the District under Florida law.
 - (a) Supervisors shall hold office for the term specified by Section 190.006 of the Florida Statutes. If, during the term of office, any Board member(s) vacates their office, the remaining member(s) of the Board shall fill the vacancies by appointment for the remainder of the term(s). If three or more vacancies exist at the same time, a quorum, as defined herein, shall not be required to appoint replacement Board members.
 - (b) Three (3) members of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the purposes of conducting business, exercising powers and all other purposes. A Board member shall be counted toward the quorum if physically present at the meeting, regardless of whether such Board member is prohibited from, or abstains from, participating in discussion or voting on a particular item.
 - (c) Action taken by the Board shall be upon a majority vote of the members present, unless otherwise provided in the Rules or required by law. Subject to Rule 1.3(10), a Board member participating in the Board meeting by teleconference or videoconference shall be entitled to vote and take all other action as though physically present.
 - (d) Unless otherwise provided for by an act of the Board, any one Board member may attend a mediation session on behalf of the Board. Any agreement resulting from such mediation session must be approved pursuant to subsection (1)(c) of this Rule.
- (2) Officers. At the first Board meeting held after each election where the newly elected members take office, the Board shall select a Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Secretary, Assistant Secretary, and Treasurer.
 - (a) The Chairperson must be a member of the Board. If the Chairperson resigns from that office or ceases to be a member of the Board, the Board shall select a Chairperson. The Chairperson serves at the pleasure of the Board. The Chairperson shall be authorized to execute resolutions and contracts on the District’s behalf. The Chairperson shall convene and conduct all meetings of the Board. In the event the Chairperson is unable to attend a

meeting, the Vice-Chairperson shall convene and conduct the meeting. The Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson may delegate the responsibility of conducting the meeting to the District's manager ("District Manager") or District Counsel, in whole or in part.

- (b) The Vice-Chairperson shall be a member of the Board and shall have such duties and responsibilities as specifically designated by the Board from time to time. The Vice-Chairperson has the authority to execute resolutions and contracts on the District's behalf in the absence of the Chairperson. If the Vice-Chairperson resigns from office or ceases to be a member of the Board, the Board shall select a Vice-Chairperson. The Vice-Chairperson serves at the pleasure of the Board.
- (c) The Secretary of the Board serves at the pleasure of the Board and need not be a member of the Board. The Secretary shall be responsible for maintaining the minutes of Board meetings and may have other duties assigned by the Board from time to time. An employee of the District Manager may serve as Secretary. The Secretary shall be bonded by a reputable and qualified bonding company in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000), or have in place a fidelity bond, employee theft insurance policy, or a comparable product in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) that names the District as an additional insured.
- (d) The Treasurer need not be a member of the Board but must be a resident of the State of Florida. The Treasurer shall perform duties described in Section 190.007(2) and (3) of the Florida Statutes, as well as those assigned by the Board from time to time. The Treasurer shall serve at the pleasure of the Board. The Treasurer shall either be bonded by a reputable and qualified bonding company in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000), or have in place a fidelity bond, employee theft insurance policy, or a comparable product in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) that names the District as an additional insured.
- (e) In the event that both the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson are absent from a Board meeting and a quorum is present, the Board may designate one of its members or a member of District staff to convene and conduct the meeting. In such circumstances, any of the Board members present are authorized to execute agreements, resolutions, and other documents approved by the Board at such meeting. In the event that the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson are both unavailable to execute a document previously approved by the Board, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may execute such document.
- (f) The Board may assign additional duties to District officers from time to time, which include, but are not limited to, executing documents on behalf of the District.

- (g) The Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, and any other person authorized by District Resolution may sign checks and warrants for the District, countersigned by the Treasurer or other persons authorized by the Board.
- (3) Committees. The Board may establish committees of the Board, either on a permanent or temporary basis, to perform specifically designated functions. Committees may include individuals who are not members of the Board. Such functions may include, but are not limited to, review of bids, proposals, and qualifications, contract negotiations, personnel matters, and budget preparation.
- (4) Record Book. The Board shall keep a permanent record book entitled “Record of Proceedings,” in which shall be recorded minutes of all meetings, resolutions, proceedings, certificates, and corporate acts. The Records of Proceedings shall be located at a District office and shall be available for inspection by the public.
- (5) Meetings. For each fiscal year, the Board shall establish a schedule of regular meetings, which shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the District is located and filed with the local general-purpose governments within whose boundaries the District is located. All meetings of the Board and Committees serving an advisory function shall be open to the public in accord with the provisions of Chapter 286 of the Florida Statutes.
- (6) Voting Conflict of Interest. The Board shall comply with Section 112.3143 of the Florida Statutes, so as to ensure the proper disclosure of conflicts of interest on matters coming before the Board for a vote. For the purposes of this section, "voting conflict of interest" shall be governed by the Florida Constitution and Chapters 112 and 190 of the Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time. Generally, a voting conflict exists when a Board member is called upon to vote on an item which would inure to the Board member’s special private gain or loss or the Board member knows would inure to the special private gain or loss of a principal by whom the Board member is retained, the parent organization or subsidiary of a corporate principal, a business associate, or a relative including only a father, mother, son, daughter, husband, wife, brother, sister, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, and daughter-in-law.
 - (a) When a Board member knows the member has a conflict of interest on a matter coming before the Board, the member should notify the Board’s Secretary prior to participating in any discussion with the Board on the matter. The member shall publicly announce the conflict of interest at the meeting. This announcement shall appear in the minutes.

If the Board member was elected at a landowner’s election or appointed to fill a vacancy of a seat last filled at a landowner’s election, the Board member may vote or abstain from voting on the matter at issue. If the Board member was elected by electors residing within the District, the Board

member is prohibited from voting on the matter at issue. In the event that the Board member intends to abstain or is prohibited from voting, such Board member shall not participate in the discussion on the item subject to the vote.

The Board's Secretary shall prepare a Memorandum of Voting Conflict (Form 8B) which shall then be signed by the Board member, filed with the Board's Secretary, and provided for attachment to the minutes of the meeting within fifteen (15) days of the meeting.

- (b) If a Board member inadvertently votes on a matter and later learns he or she has a conflict on the matter, the member shall immediately notify the Board's Secretary. Within fifteen (15) days of the notification, the member shall file the appropriate Memorandum of Voting Conflict, which will be attached to the minutes of the Board meeting during which the vote on the matter occurred. The Memorandum of Voting Conflict shall immediately be provided to other Board members and shall be read publicly at the next meeting held subsequent to the filing of the Memorandum of Voting Conflict. The Board member's vote is unaffected by this filing.
- (c) It is not a conflict of interest for a Board member, the District Manager, or an employee of the District to be a stockholder, officer or employee of a landowner or of an entity affiliated with a landowner.
- (d) In the event that a Board member elected at a landowner's election or appointed to fill a vacancy of a seat last filled at a landowner's election, has a continuing conflict of interest, such Board member is permitted to file a Memorandum of Voting Conflict at any time in which it shall state the nature of the continuing conflict. Only one such continuing Memorandum of Voting Conflict shall be required to be filed for each term the Board member is in office.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 112.3143, 190.006, 190.007, Fla. Stat.

Rule 1.2 District Offices; Public Information and Inspection of Records; Policies; Service Contract Requirements; Financial Disclosure Coordination.

- (1) District Offices. Unless otherwise designated by the Board, the official District office shall be the District Manager's office identified by the District Manager. If the District Manager's office is not located within the county in which the District is located, the Board shall designate a local records office within such county which shall at a minimum contain, but not be limited to, the following documents:
- (a) Agenda packages for prior 24 months and next meeting;
 - (b) Official minutes of meetings, including adopted resolutions of the Board;
 - (c) Names and addresses of current Board members and District Manager, unless such addresses are protected from disclosure by law;
 - (d) Adopted engineer's reports;
 - (e) Adopted assessment methodologies/reports;
 - (f) Adopted disclosure of public financing;
 - (g) Limited Offering Memorandum for each financing undertaken by the District;
 - (h) Proceedings, certificates, bonds given by all employees, and any and all corporate acts;
 - (i) District policies and rules;
 - (j) Fiscal year end audits; and
 - (k) Adopted budget for the current fiscal year.

The District Manager shall ensure that each District records office contains the documents required by Florida law.

- (2) Public Records. District public records include all documents, papers, letters, maps, books, tapes, photographs, films, sound recordings, data processing software, or other material, regardless of the physical form, characteristics, or means of transmission, made or received in connection with the transaction of official business of the District. All District public records not otherwise restricted by law may be copied or inspected at the District Manager's office during regular business hours. Certain District records can also be inspected and copied at the District's local records office during regular business hours. All written public records requests shall be directed to the Secretary who by these rules is appointed as the

District's records custodian. Regardless of the form of the request, any Board member or staff member who receives a public records request shall immediately forward or communicate such request to the Secretary for coordination of a prompt response. The Secretary, after consulting with District Counsel as to the applicability of any exceptions under the public records laws, shall be responsible for responding to the public records request. At no time can the District be required to create records or summaries of records, or prepare opinions regarding District policies, in response to a public records request.

- (3) Service Contracts. Any contract for services, regardless of cost, shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws. The District Manager shall be responsible for initially enforcing all contract provisions related to a contractor's duty to comply with public records laws.

- (4) Fees; Copies. Copies of public records shall be made available to the requesting person at a charge of \$0.15 per page for one-sided copies and \$0.20 per page for two-sided copies if not more than 8 ½ by 14 inches. For copies of public records in excess of the sizes listed in this section and for outside duplication services, the charge shall be equal to the actual cost of reproduction. Certified copies of public records shall be made available at a charge of one dollar (\$1.00) per page. If the nature or volume of records requested requires extensive use of information technology resources or extensive clerical or supervisory assistance, the District may charge, in addition to the duplication charge, a special service charge that is based on the cost the District incurs to produce the records requested. This charge may include, but is not limited to, the cost of information technology resource, employee labor, and fees charged to the District by consultants employed in fulfilling the request. In cases where the special service charge is based in whole or in part on the costs incurred by the District due to employee labor, consultant fees, or other forms of labor, those portions of the charge shall be calculated based on the lowest labor cost of the individual(s) who is/are qualified to perform the labor, taking into account the nature or volume of the public records to be inspected or copied. The charge may include the labor costs of supervisory and/or clerical staff whose assistance is required to complete the records request, in accordance with Florida law. For purposes of this Rule, the word "extensive" shall mean that it will take more than 15 minutes to locate, review for confidential information, copy and re-file the requested material. In cases where extensive personnel time is determined by the District to be necessary to safeguard original records being inspected, the special service charge provided for in this section shall apply. If the total fees, including but not limited to special service charges, are anticipated to exceed twenty-five dollars (\$25.00), then, prior to commencing work on the request, the District will inform the person making the public records request of the estimated cost, with the understanding that the final cost may vary from that estimate. If the person making the public records request decides to proceed with the request, payment of the estimated cost is required in advance. Should the person fail to pay the estimate, the District is under no duty to produce the requested records. After the request has been fulfilled, additional payments or credits may be

due. The District is under no duty to produce records in response to future records requests if the person making the request owes the District for past unpaid duplication charges, special service charges, or other required payments or credits.

- (5) Records Retention. The Secretary of the District shall be responsible for retaining the District's records in accordance with applicable Florida law.
- (6) Policies. The Board may adopt policies related to the conduct of its business and the provision of services either by resolution or motion.
- (7) Financial Disclosure Coordination. Unless specifically designated by Board resolution otherwise, the Secretary shall serve as the Financial Disclosure Coordinator ("Coordinator") for the District as required by the Florida Commission on Ethics ("Commission"). The Coordinator shall create, maintain and update a list of the names, e-mail addresses, physical addresses, and names of the agency of, and the office or position held by, all Supervisors and other persons required by Florida law to file a statement of financial interest due to his or her affiliation with the District ("Reporting Individual"). The Coordinator shall provide this list to the Commission by February 1 of each year, which list shall be current as of December 31 of the prior year. Each Supervisor and Reporting Individual shall promptly notify the Coordinator in writing if there are any changes to such person's name, e-mail address, or physical address. Each Supervisor and Reporting Individual shall promptly notify the Commission in the manner prescribed by the Commission if there are any changes to such person's e-mail address.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 112.31446(3), 112.3145(8)(a)1., 119.07, 119.0701, 190.006, Fla. Stat.

Rule 1.3 Public Meetings, Hearings, and Workshops.

- (1) Notice. Except in emergencies, or as otherwise required by statute or these Rules, at least seven (7) days' public notice shall be given of any public meeting, hearing or workshop of the Board. Public notice shall be given by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the District and in the county in which the District is located. "General circulation" means a publication that is printed and published at least once a week for the preceding year, offering at least 25% of its words in the English language, qualifies as a periodicals material for postal purposes in the county in which the District is located, is for sale to the public generally, is available to the public generally for the publication of official or other notices, and is customarily containing information of a public character or of interest or of value to the residents or owners of property in the county where published, or of interest or of value to the general public. The annual meeting notice required to be published by Section 189.015 of the Florida Statutes, shall be published in a newspaper not of limited subject matter, which is published at least five days a week, unless the only newspaper in the county is published less than five days a week, and shall satisfy the requirement to give at least seven (7) days' public notice stated herein. Each Notice shall state, as applicable:
- (a) The date, time and place of the meeting, hearing or workshop;
 - (b) A brief description of the nature, subjects, and purposes of the meeting, hearing, or workshop;
 - (c) The District office address for the submission of requests for copies of the agenda, as well as a contact name and telephone number for verbal requests for copies of the agenda; and
 - (d) The following or substantially similar language: "Pursuant to provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations to participate in this meeting/hearing/workshop is asked to advise the District Office at least forty-eight (48) hours before the meeting/hearing/workshop by contacting the District Manager at [###-###-###]. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service at 1 (800) 955-8770 or 1 (800) 955-8771, who can aid you in contacting the District Office."
 - (e) The following or substantially similar language: "A person who decides to appeal any decision made at the meeting/hearing/workshop with respect to any matter considered at the meeting/hearing/workshop is advised that person will need a record of the proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made including the testimony and evidence upon which the appeal is to be based."

- (f) The following or substantially similar language: “The meeting [or hearing or workshop] may be continued in progress without additional notice to a time, date, and location stated on the record.”

The date, time, and place of each meeting, hearing, or workshop of the Board shall additionally be posted on the District’s website at least seven (7) days before each meeting, hearing, or workshop.

- (2) Mistake. In the event that a meeting is held under the incorrect assumption that notice required by law and these Rules has been given, the Board at its next properly noticed meeting shall cure such defect by considering the agenda items from the prior meeting individually and anew.
- (3) Agenda. The District Manager, under the guidance of District Counsel and the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson, shall prepare an agenda of the meeting/hearing/workshop. The agenda and any meeting materials available in an electronic format, excluding any confidential and any confidential and exempt information, shall be available to the public at least seven days before the meeting/hearing/workshop, except in an emergency. Meeting materials shall be defined as, and limited to, the agenda, meeting minutes, resolutions, and agreements of the District that District staff deems necessary for Board approval. Inclusion of additional materials for Board consideration other than those defined herein as “meeting materials” shall not convert such materials into “meeting materials.” For good cause, the agenda may be changed after it is first made available for distribution, and additional materials may be added or provided under separate cover at the meeting. The requirement of good cause shall be liberally construed to allow the District to efficiently conduct business and to avoid the expenses associated with special meetings.

The District may, but is not required to, use the following format in preparing its agenda for its regular meetings:

- Call to order
- Roll call
- Public comment
- Organizational matters
- Review of minutes
- Specific items of old business
- Specific items of new business
- Staff reports
 - (a) District Counsel
 - (b) District Engineer
 - (c) District Manager
 - 1. Financial Report
 - 2. Approval of Expenditures
- Supervisor’s requests and comments

Public comment
Adjournment

- (4) Minutes. The Secretary shall be responsible for preparing and keeping the minutes of each meeting of the Board. Minutes shall be corrected and approved by the Board at a subsequent meeting. The Secretary may work with other staff members in preparing draft minutes for the Board's consideration.
- (5) Special Requests. Persons wishing to receive, by mail, notices or agendas of meetings, may so advise the District Manager or Secretary at the District Office. Such persons shall furnish a mailing address in writing and shall be required to pre-pay the cost of the copying and postage.
- (6) Emergency Meetings. The Chairperson, or Vice-Chairperson if the Chairperson is unavailable, upon consultation with the District Manager and District Counsel, if available, may convene an emergency meeting of the Board without first having complied with sections (1) and (3) of this Rule, to act on emergency matters that may affect the public health, safety, or welfare. Whenever possible, the District Manager shall make reasonable efforts to provide public notice and notify all Board members of an emergency meeting twenty-four (24) hours in advance. Reasonable efforts may include telephone notification. Notice of the emergency meeting must be provided both before and after the meeting on the District's website, if it has one. Whenever an emergency meeting is called, the District Manager shall be responsible for notifying at least one newspaper of general circulation in the District. After an emergency meeting, the Board shall publish in a newspaper of general circulation in the District, the time, date and place of the emergency meeting, the reasons why an emergency meeting was necessary, and a description of the action taken. Actions taken at an emergency meeting may be ratified by the Board at a regularly noticed meeting subsequently held.
- (7) Public Comment. The Board shall set aside a reasonable amount of time at each meeting for public comment and members of the public shall be permitted to provide comment on any proposition before the Board. The portion of the meeting generally reserved for public comment shall be identified in the agenda. Policies governing public comment may be adopted by the Board in accordance with Florida law.
- (8) Budget Hearing. Notice of hearing on the annual budget(s) shall be in accord with Section 190.008 of the Florida Statutes. Once adopted in accord with Section 190.008 of the Florida Statutes, the annual budget(s) may be amended from time to time by action of the Board. Approval of invoices by the Board in excess of the funds allocated to a particular budgeted line item shall serve to amend the budgeted line item.
- (9) Public Hearings. Notice of required public hearings shall contain the information required by applicable Florida law and by these Rules applicable to meeting notices

and shall be mailed and published as required by Florida law. The District Manager shall ensure that all such notices, whether mailed or published, contain the information required by Florida law and these Rules and are mailed and published as required by Florida law. Public hearings may be held during Board meetings when the agenda includes such public hearing.

- (10) Participation by Teleconference/Videoconference. District staff may participate in Board meetings by teleconference or videoconference. Board members may also participate in Board meetings by teleconference or videoconference if in the good judgment of the Board extraordinary circumstances exist; provided however, at least three Board members must be physically present at the meeting location to establish a quorum. Such extraordinary circumstances shall be presumed when a Board member participates by teleconference or videoconference, unless a majority of the Board members physically present determines that extraordinary circumstances do not exist.
- (11) Board Authorization. The District has not adopted Robert's Rules of Order. For each agenda item, there shall be discussion permitted among the Board members during the meeting. Unless such procedure is waived by the Board, approval or disapproval of resolutions and other proposed Board actions shall be in the form of a motion by one Board member, a second by another Board member, and an affirmative vote by the majority of the Board members present. Any Board member, including the Chairperson, can make or second a motion.
- (12) Continuances. Any meeting or public hearing of the Board may be continued without re-notice or re-advertising provided that:
 - (a) The Board identifies on the record at the original meeting a reasonable need for a continuance;
 - (b) The continuance is to a specified date, time, and location publicly announced at the original meeting; and
 - (c) The public notice for the original meeting states that the meeting may be continued to a date and time and states that the date, time, and location of any continuance shall be publicly announced at the original meeting and posted at the District Office immediately following the original meeting.
- (13) Attorney-Client Sessions. An Attorney-Client Session is permitted when the District's attorneys deem it necessary to meet in private with the Board to discuss pending litigation to which the District is a party before a court or administrative agency or as may be authorized by law. The District's attorney must request such session at a public meeting. Prior to holding the Attorney-Client Session, the District must give reasonable public notice of the time and date of the session and the names of the persons anticipated to attend the session. The session must commence at an open meeting in which the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson

announces the commencement of the session, the estimated length of the session, and the names of the persons who will be attending the session. The discussion during the session is confined to settlement negotiations or strategy related to litigation expenses or as may be authorized by law. Only the Board, the District's attorneys (including outside counsel), the District Manager, and the court reporter may attend an Attorney-Client Session. During the session, no votes may be taken and no final decisions concerning settlement can be made. Upon the conclusion of the session, the public meeting is reopened, and the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson must announce that the session has concluded. The session must be transcribed by a court-reporter and the transcript of the session filed with the District Secretary within a reasonable time after the session. The transcript shall not be available for public inspection until after the conclusion of the litigation.

- (14) Security and Firesafety Board Discussions. Portions of a meeting which relate to or would reveal a security or firesafety system plan or portion thereof made confidential and exempt by section 119.071(3)(a), Florida Statutes, are exempt from the public meeting requirements and other requirements of section 286.011, Florida Statutes, and section 24(b), Article 1 of the State Constitution. Should the Board wish to discuss such matters, members of the public shall be required to leave the meeting room during such discussion. Any records of the Board's discussion of such matters, including recordings or minutes, shall be maintained as confidential and exempt records in accordance with Florida law.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 189.069(2)(a)16, 190.006, 190.007, 190.008, 286.0105, 286.011, 286.0113, 286.0114, Fla. Stat.

Rule 1.4 Internal Controls to Prevent Fraud, Waste and Abuse

- (1) Internal Controls. The District shall establish and maintain internal controls designed to:
- (a) Prevent and detect “fraud,” “waste” and “abuse” as those terms are defined in section 11.45(1), Florida Statutes; and
 - (b) Promote and encourage compliance with applicable laws, rules contracts, grant agreements, and best practices; and
 - (c) Support economical and efficient operations; and
 - (d) Ensure reliability of financial records and reports; and
 - (e) Safeguard assets.
- (2) Adoption. The internal controls to prevent fraud, waste and abuse shall be adopted and amended by the District in the same manner as District policies.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: § 218.33(3), Fla. Stat.

Rule 2.0 Rulemaking Proceedings.

- (1) Commencement of Proceedings. Proceedings held for adoption, amendment, or repeal of a District rule shall be conducted according to these Rules. Rulemaking proceedings shall be deemed to have been initiated upon publication of notice by the District. A “rule” is a District statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedure or practice requirements of the District (“Rule”). Nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the District to consider or adopt rules unless required by Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes. Policies adopted by the District which do not consist of rates, fees, rentals or other monetary charges may be, but are not required to be, implemented through rulemaking proceedings.

- (2) Notice of Rule Development.
 - (a) Except when the intended action is the repeal of a Rule, the District shall provide notice of the development of a proposed rule by publication of a Notice of Rule Development in a newspaper of general circulation in the District before providing notice of a proposed rule as required by section (3) of this Rule. Consequently, the Notice of Rule Development shall be published at least twenty-nine (29) days prior to the public hearing on the proposed Rule. The Notice of Rule Development shall indicate the subject area to be addressed by rule development, provide a short, plain explanation of the purpose and effect of the proposed rule, cite the specific legal authority for the proposed rule, and include a statement of how a person may promptly obtain, without cost, a copy of any preliminary draft, if available.

 - (b) All rules as drafted shall be consistent with Sections 120.54(1)(g) and 120.54(2)(b) of the Florida Statutes.

- (3) Notice of Proceedings and Proposed Rules.
 - (a) Prior to the adoption, amendment, or repeal of any rule other than an emergency rule, the District shall give notice of its intended action, setting forth a short, plain explanation of the purpose and effect of the proposed action, a reference to the specific rulemaking authority pursuant to which the rule is adopted, and a reference to the section or subsection of the Florida Statutes being implemented, interpreted, or made specific. The notice shall include a summary of the District’s statement of the estimated regulatory costs, if one has been prepared, based on the factors set forth in Section 120.541(2) of the Florida Statutes, and a statement that any person who wishes to provide the District with a lower cost regulatory alternative as provided by Section 120.541(1), must do so in writing within twenty-one (21) days after publication of the notice. The notice shall additionally include a statement that any affected person may request a public hearing by submitting a written request within twenty-one (21) days after the date

of publication of the notice. Except when intended action is the repeal of a rule, the notice shall include a reference to both the date on which and the place where the Notice of Rule Development required by section (2) of this Rule appeared.

- (b) The notice shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the District and each county in which the District is located not less than twenty-eight (28) days prior to the intended action. The proposed rule shall be available for inspection and copying by the public at the time of the publication of notice.
 - (c) The notice shall be mailed to all persons named in the proposed rule and to all persons who, at least fourteen (14) days prior to such mailing, have made requests of the District for advance notice of its rulemaking proceedings. Any person may file a written request with the District Manager to receive notice by mail of District proceedings to adopt, amend, or repeal a rule. Such persons must furnish a mailing address and may be required to pay the cost of copying and mailing.
- (4) Rule Development Workshops. Whenever requested in writing by any affected person, the District must either conduct a rule development workshop prior to proposing rules for adoption or the Chairperson must explain in writing why a workshop is unnecessary. The District may initiate a rule development workshop but is not required to do so.
- (5) Petitions to Initiate Rulemaking. All Petitions to Initiate Rulemaking proceedings must contain the name, address, and telephone number of the petitioner, the specific action requested, the specific reason for adoption, amendment, or repeal, the date submitted, the text of the proposed rule, and the facts showing that the petitioner is regulated by the District or has a substantial interest in the rulemaking. Not later than sixty (60) calendar days following the date of filing a petition, the Board shall initiate rulemaking proceedings or deny the petition with a written statement of its reasons for the denial. If the petition is directed to an existing policy that the District has not formally adopted as a rule, the District may, in its discretion, notice and hold a public hearing on the petition to consider the comments of the public directed to the policy, its scope and application, and to consider whether the public interest is served adequately by the application of the policy on a case-by-case basis, as contrasted with its formal adoption as a rule. However, this section shall not be construed as requiring the District to adopt a rule to replace a policy.
- (6) Rulemaking Materials. After the publication of the notice referenced in section (3) of this Rule, the Board shall make available for public inspection and shall provide, upon request and payment of the cost of copies, the following materials:
- (a) The text of the proposed rule, or any amendment or repeal of any existing rules;

- (b) A detailed written statement of the facts and circumstances justifying the proposed rule;
 - (c) A copy of the statement of estimated regulatory costs if required by Section 120.541 of the Florida Statutes; and
 - (d) The published notice.
- (7) Hearing. The District may, or, upon the written request of any affected person received within twenty-one (21) days after the date of publication of the notice described in section (3) of this Rule, shall, provide a public hearing for the presentation of evidence, argument, and oral statements, within the reasonable conditions and limitations imposed by the District to avoid duplication, irrelevant comments, unnecessary delay, or disruption of the proceedings. The District shall publish notice of the public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation within the District either in the text of the notice described in section (3) of this Rule or in a separate publication at least seven (7) days before the scheduled public hearing. The notice shall specify the date, time, and location of the public hearing, and the name, address, and telephone number of the District contact person who can provide information about the public hearing. Written statements may be submitted by any person prior to or at the public hearing. All timely submitted written statements shall be considered by the District and made part of the rulemaking record.
- (8) Emergency Rule Adoption. The Board may adopt an emergency rule if it finds that immediate danger to the public health, safety, or welfare exists which requires immediate action. Prior to the adoption of an emergency rule, the District Manager shall make reasonable efforts to notify a newspaper of general circulation in the District. Notice of emergency rules shall be published as soon as possible in a newspaper of general circulation in the District. The District may use any procedure which is fair under the circumstances in the adoption of an emergency rule as long as it protects the public interest as determined by the District and otherwise complies with these provisions.
- (9) Negotiated Rulemaking. The District may use negotiated rulemaking in developing and adopting rules pursuant to Section 120.54(2)(d) of the Florida Statutes, except that any notices required under Section 120.54(2)(d) of the Florida Statutes, may be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the District is located.
- (10) Rulemaking Record. In all rulemaking proceedings, the District shall compile and maintain a rulemaking record. The record shall include, if applicable:
- (a) The texts of the proposed rule and the adopted rule;
 - (b) All notices given for a proposed rule;

- (c) Any statement of estimated regulatory costs for the rule;
- (d) A written summary of hearings, if any, on the proposed rule;
- (e) All written comments received by the District and responses to those written comments; and
- (f) All notices and findings pertaining to an emergency rule.

(11) Petitions to Challenge Existing Rules.

- (a) Any person substantially affected by a rule may seek an administrative determination of the invalidity of the rule on the ground that the rule is an invalid exercise of the District's authority.
- (b) The petition seeking an administrative determination must state with particularity the provisions alleged to be invalid with sufficient explanation of the facts or grounds for the alleged invalidity and facts sufficient to show that the person challenging a rule is substantially affected by it.
- (c) The petition shall be filed with the District. Within 10 days after receiving the petition, the Chairperson shall, if the petition complies with the requirements of subsection (b) of this section, designate any member of the Board (including the Chairperson), District Manager, District Counsel, or other person as a hearing officer who shall conduct a hearing within 30 days thereafter, unless the petition is withdrawn or a continuance is granted by agreement of the parties. The failure of the District to follow the applicable rulemaking procedures or requirements in this Rule shall be presumed to be material; however, the District may rebut this presumption by showing that the substantial interests of the petitioner and the fairness of the proceedings have not been impaired.
- (d) Within 30 days after the hearing, the hearing officer shall render a decision and state the reasons therefor in writing.
- (e) Hearings held under this section shall be de novo in nature. The petitioner has a burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that the existing rule is an invalid exercise of District authority as to the objections raised. The hearing officer may:
 - (i) Administer oaths and affirmations;
 - (ii) Rule upon offers of proof and receive relevant evidence;

- (iii) Regulate the course of the hearing, including any pre-hearing matters;
 - (iv) Enter orders; and
 - (v) Make or receive offers of settlement, stipulation, and adjustment.
 - (f) The petitioner and the District shall be adverse parties. Other substantially affected persons may join the proceedings as intervenors on appropriate terms which shall not unduly delay the proceedings.
- (12) Variations and Waivers. A “variance” means a decision by the District to grant a modification to all or part of the literal requirements of a rule to a person who is subject to the rule. A “waiver” means a decision by the District not to apply all or part of a rule to a person who is subject to the rule. Variations and waivers from District rules may be granted subject to the following:
- (a) Variations and waivers shall be granted when the person subject to the rule demonstrates that the purpose of the underlying statute will be or has been achieved by other means by the person, and when application of the rule would create a substantial hardship or would violate principles of fairness. For purposes of this section, "substantial hardship" means a demonstrated economic, technological, legal, or other type of hardship to the person requesting the variance or waiver. For purposes of this section, "principles of fairness" are violated when the literal application of a rule affects a particular person in a manner significantly different from the way it affects other similarly situated persons who are subject to the rule.
 - (b) A person who is subject to regulation by a District Rule may file a petition with the District, requesting a variance or waiver from the District’s Rule. Each petition shall specify:
 - (i) The rule from which a variance or waiver is requested;
 - (ii) The type of action requested;
 - (iii) The specific facts that would justify a waiver or variance for the petitioner; and
 - (iv) The reason why the variance or the waiver requested would serve the purposes of the underlying statute.
 - (c) The District shall review the petition and may request only that information needed to clarify the petition or to answer new questions raised by or directly related to the petition. If the petitioner asserts that any request for additional information is not authorized by law or by Rule of the District,

the District shall proceed, at the petitioner's written request, to process the petition.

(d) The Board shall grant or deny a petition for variance or waiver and shall announce such disposition at a publicly held meeting of the Board, within ninety (90) days after receipt of the original petition, the last item of timely requested additional material, or the petitioner's written request to finish processing the petition. The District's statement granting or denying the petition shall contain a statement of the relevant facts and reasons supporting the District's action.

(13) Rates, Fees, Rentals and Other Charges. All rates, fees, rentals, or other charges shall be subject to rulemaking proceedings. Policies adopted by the District which do not consist of rates, fees, rentals or other charges may be, but are not required to be, implemented through rulemaking proceedings.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.035, Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.011(5), 190.035(2), Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.0 Competitive Purchase.

- (1) Purpose and Scope. In order to comply with Sections 190.033(1) through (3), 287.055 and 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, the following provisions shall apply to the purchase of Professional Services, insurance, construction contracts, design-build services, goods, supplies, and materials, Contractual Services, and maintenance services.
- (2) Board Authorization. Except in cases of an Emergency Purchase, a competitive purchase governed by these Rules shall only be undertaken after authorization by the Board.
- (3) Definitions.
 - (a) “Competitive Solicitation” means a formal, advertised procurement process, other than an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, or Invitation to Negotiate, approved by the Board to purchase commodities and/or services which affords vendors fair treatment in the competition for award of a District purchase contract.
 - (b) “Continuing Contract” means a contract for Professional Services entered into in accordance with Section 287.055 of the Florida Statutes, between the District and a firm, whereby the firm provides Professional Services to the District for projects in which the costs do not exceed two million dollars (\$2,000,000), for a study activity when the fee for such Professional Services to the District does not exceed two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000), or for work of a specified nature as outlined in the contract with the District, with no time limitation except that the contract must provide a termination clause (for example, a contract for general District engineering services). Firms providing Professional Services under Continuing Contracts shall not be required to bid against one another.
 - (c) “Contractual Service” means the rendering by a contractor of its time and effort rather than the furnishing of specific commodities. The term applies only to those services rendered by individuals and firms who are independent contractors. Contractual Services do not include auditing services, Maintenance Services, or Professional Services as defined in Section 287.055(2)(a) of the Florida Statutes, and these Rules. Contractual Services also do not include any contract for the furnishing of labor or materials for the construction, renovation, repair, modification, or demolition of any facility, building, portion of building, utility, park, parking lot, or structure or other improvement to real property entered into pursuant to Chapter 255 of the Florida Statutes, and Rules 3.5 or 3.6.
 - (d) “Design-Build Contract” means a single contract with a Design-Build Firm for the design and construction of a public construction project.

- (e) “Design-Build Firm” means a partnership, corporation or other legal entity that:
 - (i) Is certified under Section 489.119 of the Florida Statutes, to engage in contracting through a certified or registered general contractor or a certified or registered building contractor as the qualifying agent; or
 - (ii) Is certified under Section 471.023 of the Florida Statutes, to practice or to offer to practice engineering; certified under Section 481.219 of the Florida Statutes, to practice or to offer to practice architecture; or certified under Section 481.319 of the Florida Statutes, to practice or to offer to practice landscape architecture.
- (f) “Design Criteria Package” means concise, performance-oriented drawings or specifications for a public construction project. The purpose of the Design Criteria Package is to furnish sufficient information to permit Design-Build Firms to prepare a bid or a response to the District’s Request for Proposals, or to permit the District to enter into a negotiated Design-Build Contract. The Design Criteria Package must specify performance-based criteria for the public construction project, including the legal description of the site, survey information concerning the site, interior space requirements, material quality standards, schematic layouts and conceptual design criteria of the project, cost or budget estimates, design and construction schedules, site development requirements, provisions for utilities, stormwater retention and disposal, and parking requirements applicable to the project. Design Criteria Packages shall require firms to submit information regarding the qualifications, availability, and past work of the firms, including the partners and members thereof.
- (g) “Design Criteria Professional” means a firm who holds a current certificate of registration under Chapter 481 of the Florida Statutes, to practice architecture or landscape architecture, or a firm who holds a current certificate as a registered engineer under Chapter 471 of the Florida Statutes, to practice engineering, and who is employed by or under contract to the District to provide professional architect services, landscape architect services, or engineering services in connection with the preparation of the Design Criteria Package.
- (h) “Emergency Purchase” means a purchase necessitated by a sudden unexpected turn of events (for example, acts of God, riot, fires, floods, hurricanes, accidents, or any circumstances or cause beyond the control of the Board in the normal conduct of its business), where the Board finds that the delay incident to competitive purchase would be detrimental to the interests of the District. This includes, but is not limited to, instances where

the time to competitively award the project will jeopardize the funding for the project, will materially increase the cost of the project, or will create an undue hardship on the public health, safety, or welfare.

- (i) “Invitation to Bid” is a written solicitation for sealed bids with the title, date, and hour of the public bid opening designated specifically and defining the commodity or service involved. It includes printed instructions prescribing conditions for bidding, qualification, evaluation criteria, and provides for a manual signature of an authorized representative. It may include one or more bid alternates.
- (j) “Invitation to Negotiate” means a written solicitation for competitive sealed replies to select one or more vendors with which to commence negotiations for the procurement of commodities or services.
- (k) “Negotiate” means to conduct legitimate, arm’s length discussions and conferences to reach an agreement on a term or price.
- (l) “Professional Services” means those services within the scope of the practice of architecture, professional engineering, landscape architecture, or registered surveying and mapping, as defined by the laws of Florida, or those services performed by any architect, professional engineer, landscape architect, or registered surveyor and mapper, in connection with the firm's or individual's professional employment or practice.
- (m) “Proposal (or Reply or Response) Most Advantageous to the District” means, as determined in the sole discretion of the Board, the proposal, reply, or response that is:
 - (i) Submitted by a person or firm capable and qualified in all respects to perform fully the contract requirements, who has the integrity and reliability to assure good faith performance;
 - (ii) The most responsive to the Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation as determined by the Board; and
 - (iii) For a cost to the District deemed by the Board to be reasonable.
- (n) “Purchase” means acquisition by sale, rent, lease, lease/purchase, or installment sale. It does not include transfer, sale, or exchange of goods, supplies, or materials between the District and any federal, state, regional or local governmental entity or political subdivision of the State of Florida.
- (o) “Request for Proposals” or “RFP” is a written solicitation for sealed proposals with the title, date, and hour of the public opening designated and

requiring the manual signature of an authorized representative. It may provide general information, applicable laws and rules, statement of work, functional or general specifications, qualifications, proposal instructions, work detail analysis, and evaluation criteria as necessary.

- (p) “Responsive and Responsible Bidder” means an entity or individual that has submitted a bid that conforms in all material respects to the Invitation to Bid and has the capability in all respects to fully perform the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability that will assure good faith performance. “Responsive and Responsible Vendor” means an entity or individual that has submitted a proposal, reply, or response that conforms in all material respects to the Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation and has the capability in all respects to fully perform the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability that will assure good faith performance. In determining whether an entity or individual is a Responsive and Responsible Bidder (or Vendor), the District may consider, in addition to factors described in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, the following:
- (i) The ability and adequacy of the professional personnel employed by the entity/individual;
 - (ii) The past performance of the entity/individual for the District and in other professional employment;
 - (iii) The willingness of the entity/individual to meet time and budget requirements;
 - (iv) The geographic location of the entity’s/individual’s headquarters or office in relation to the project;
 - (v) The recent, current, and projected workloads of the entity/individual;
 - (vi) The volume of work previously awarded to the entity/individual;
 - (vii) Whether the cost components of the bid or proposal are appropriately balanced; and
 - (viii) Whether the entity/individual is a certified minority business enterprise.
- (q) “Responsive Bid,” “Responsive Proposal,” “Responsive Reply,” and “Responsive Response” all mean a bid, proposal, reply, or response which conforms in all material respects to the specifications and conditions in the

Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation document and these Rules, and the cost components of which, if any, are appropriately balanced. A bid, proposal, reply or response is not responsive if the person or firm submitting it fails to meet any material requirement relating to the qualifications, financial stability, or licensing of the bidder.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.033, 255.20, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.1 Procedure Under the Consultants' Competitive Negotiations Act.

- (1) Scope. The following procedures are adopted for the selection of firms or individuals to provide Professional Services exceeding the thresholds herein described, for the negotiation of such contracts, and to provide for protest of actions of the Board under this Rule. As used in this Rule, "Project" means that fixed capital outlay study or planning activity when basic construction cost is estimated by the District to exceed the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FIVE, or for a planning study activity when the fee for Professional Services is estimated by the District to exceed the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 for CATEGORY TWO, as such categories may be amended or adjusted from time to time.

- (2) Qualifying Procedures. In order to be eligible to provide Professional Services to the District, a consultant must, at the time of receipt of the firm's qualification submittal:
 - (a) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (b) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
 - (c) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the consultant is a corporation; and
 - (d) Meet any qualification requirements set forth in the District's Request for Qualifications.

Evidence of compliance with this Rule may be submitted with the qualifications, if requested by the District. In addition, evidence of compliance must be submitted any time requested by the District.

- (3) Public Announcement. Except in cases of valid public emergencies as certified by the Board, the District shall announce each occasion when Professional Services are required for a Project or a Continuing Contract by publishing a notice providing a general description of the Project, or the nature of the Continuing Contract, and the method for interested consultants to apply for consideration. The notice shall appear in at least one (1) newspaper of general circulation in the District and in such other places as the District deems appropriate. The notice must allow at least fourteen (14) days for submittal of qualifications from the date of publication. The District may maintain lists of consultants interested in receiving such notices. These consultants are encouraged to submit annually statements of qualifications and performance data. The District shall make reasonable efforts to provide copies of any notices to such consultants, but the failure to do so shall not give such consultants any bid protest or other rights or otherwise disqualify any otherwise valid procurement process. The Board has the right to reject any and all

qualifications, and such reservation shall be included in the published notice. Consultants not receiving a contract award shall not be entitled to recover from the District any costs of qualification package preparation or submittal.

(4) Competitive Selection.

- (a) The Board shall review and evaluate the data submitted in response to the notice described in section (3) of this Rule regarding qualifications and performance ability, as well as any statements of qualifications on file. The Board shall conduct discussions with, and may require public presentation by consultants regarding their qualifications, approach to the Project, and ability to furnish the required services. The Board shall then select and list the consultants, in order of preference, deemed to be the most highly capable and qualified to perform the required Professional Services, after considering these and other appropriate criteria:
 - (i) The ability and adequacy of the professional personnel employed by each consultant;
 - (ii) Whether a consultant is a certified minority business enterprise;
 - (iii) Each consultant's past performance;
 - (iv) The willingness of each consultant to meet time and budget requirements;
 - (v) The geographic location of each consultant's headquarters, office and personnel in relation to the project;
 - (vi) The recent, current, and projected workloads of each consultant; and
 - (vii) The volume of work previously awarded to each consultant by the District.
- (b) Nothing in these Rules shall prevent the District from evaluating and eventually selecting a consultant if less than three (3) Responsive qualification packages, including packages indicating a desire not to provide Professional Services on a given Project, are received.
- (c) If the selection process is administered by any person or committee other than the full Board, the selection made will be presented to the full Board with a recommendation that competitive negotiations be instituted with the selected firms in order of preference listed.
- (d) Notice of the rankings adopted by the Board, including the rejection of some or all qualification packages, shall be provided in writing to all consultants

by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's ranking decisions under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

(5) Competitive Negotiation.

- (a) After the Board has authorized the beginning of competitive negotiations, the District may begin such negotiations with the firm listed as most qualified to perform the required Professional Services at a rate or amount of compensation which the Board determines is fair, competitive, and reasonable.
- (b) In negotiating a lump-sum or cost-plus-a-fixed-fee professional contract for more than the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FOUR, the firm receiving the award shall be required to execute a truth-in-negotiation certificate stating that "wage rates and other factual unit costs supporting the compensation are accurate, complete and current at the time of contracting." In addition, any professional service contract under which such a certificate is required, shall contain a provision that "the original contract price and any additions thereto, shall be adjusted to exclude any significant sums by which the Board determines the contract price was increased due to inaccurate, incomplete, or noncurrent wage rates and other factual unit costs."
- (c) Should the District be unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with the firm determined to be the most qualified at a price deemed by the District to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, then negotiations with that firm shall be terminated and the District shall immediately begin negotiations with the second most qualified firm. If a satisfactory agreement with the second firm cannot be reached, those negotiations shall be terminated and negotiations with the third most qualified firm shall be undertaken.
- (d) Should the District be unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with one of the top three (3) ranked consultants, additional firms shall be selected by the District, in order of their competence and qualifications. Negotiations shall continue, beginning with the first-named firm on the list, until an agreement is reached or the list of firms is exhausted.

(6) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.

- (7) Continuing Contract. Nothing in this Rule shall prohibit a Continuing Contract between a consultant and the District.
- (8) Emergency Purchase. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these Rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 190.011(3), 190.033, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.2 Procedure Regarding Auditor Selection.

In order to comply with the requirements of Section 218.391 of the Florida Statutes, the following procedures are outlined for selection of firms or individuals to provide Auditing Services and for the negotiation of such contracts. For audits required under Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes but not meeting the thresholds of Chapter 218 of the Florida Statutes, the District need not follow these procedures but may proceed with the selection of a firm or individual to provide Auditing Services and for the negotiation of such contracts in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District.

(1) Definitions.

- (a) "Auditing Services" means those services within the scope of the practice of a certified public accounting firm licensed under Chapter 473 of the Florida Statutes, and qualified to conduct audits in accordance with government auditing standards as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy.
- (b) "Committee" means the auditor selection committee appointed by the Board as described in section (2) of this Rule.

(2) Establishment of Auditor Selection Committee. Prior to a public announcement under section (4) of this Rule that Auditing Services are required, the Board shall establish an auditor selection committee ("Committee"), the primary purpose of which is to assist the Board in selecting an auditor to conduct the annual financial audit required by Section 218.39 of the Florida Statutes. The Committee shall include at least three individuals, at least one of which must also be a member of the Board. The establishment and selection of the Committee must be conducted at a publicly noticed and held meeting of the Board. The Chairperson of the Committee must be a member of the Board. An employee, a chief executive officer, or a chief financial officer of the District may not serve as a member of the Committee; provided however such individual may serve the Committee in an advisory capacity.

(3) Establishment of Minimum Qualifications and Evaluation Criteria. Prior to a public announcement under section (4) of this Rule that Auditing Services are required, the Committee shall meet at a publicly noticed meeting to establish minimum qualifications and factors to use for the evaluation of Auditing Services to be provided by a certified public accounting firm licensed under Chapter 473 of the Florida Statutes, and qualified to conduct audits in accordance with government auditing standards as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy.

- (a) Minimum Qualifications. In order to be eligible to submit a proposal, a firm must, at all relevant times including the time of receipt of the proposal by the District:

- (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
- (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
- (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the proposer is a corporation; and
- (iv) Meet any pre-qualification requirements established by the Committee and set forth in the RFP or other specifications.

If requested in the RFP or other specifications, evidence of compliance with the minimum qualifications as established by the Committee must be submitted with the proposal.

- (b) Evaluation Criteria. The factors established for the evaluation of Auditing Services by the Committee shall include, but are not limited to:
 - (i) Ability of personnel;
 - (ii) Experience;
 - (iii) Ability to furnish the required services; and
 - (iv) Such other factors as may be determined by the Committee to be applicable to its particular requirements.

The Committee may also choose to consider compensation as a factor. If the Committee establishes compensation as one of the factors, compensation shall not be the sole or predominant factor used to evaluate proposals.

- (4) Public Announcement. After identifying the factors to be used in evaluating the proposals for Auditing Services as set forth in section (3) of this Rule, the Committee shall publicly announce the opportunity to provide Auditing Services. Such public announcement shall include a brief description of the audit and how interested firms can apply for consideration and obtain the RFP. The notice shall appear in at least one (1) newspaper of general circulation in the District and the county in which the District is located. The public announcement shall allow for at least seven (7) days for the submission of proposals.
- (5) Request for Proposals. The Committee shall provide interested firms with a Request for Proposals (“RFP”). The RFP shall provide information on how proposals are to be evaluated and such other information the Committee determines

is necessary for the firm to prepare a proposal. The RFP shall state the time and place for submitting proposals.

- (6) Committee's Evaluation of Proposals and Recommendation. The Committee shall meet at a publicly held meeting that is publicly noticed for a reasonable time in advance of the meeting to evaluate all qualified proposals and may, as part of the evaluation, require that each interested firm provide a public presentation where the Committee may conduct discussions with the firm, and where the firm may present information, regarding the firm's qualifications. At the public meeting, the Committee shall rank and recommend in order of preference no fewer than three firms deemed to be the most highly qualified to perform the required services after considering the factors established pursuant to subsection (3)(b) of this Rule. If fewer than three firms respond to the RFP or if no firms respond to the RFP, the Committee shall recommend such firm as it deems to be the most highly qualified. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee may recommend that any and all proposals be rejected.
- (7) Board Selection of Auditor.
 - (a) Where compensation was not selected as a factor used in evaluating the proposals, the Board shall negotiate with the firm ranked first and inquire of that firm as to the basis of compensation. If the Board is unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with the first ranked firm at a price deemed by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, then negotiations with that firm shall be terminated and the Board shall immediately begin negotiations with the second ranked firm. If a satisfactory agreement with the second ranked firm cannot be reached, those negotiations shall be terminated and negotiations with the third ranked firm shall be undertaken. The Board may reopen formal negotiations with any one of the three top-ranked firms, but it may not negotiate with more than one firm at a time. If the Board is unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with any of the selected firms, the Committee shall recommend additional firms in order of the firms' respective competence and qualifications. Negotiations shall continue, beginning with the first-named firm on the list, until an agreement is reached or the list of firms is exhausted.
 - (b) Where compensation was selected as a factor used in evaluating the proposals, the Board shall select the highest-ranked qualified firm or document in its public records the reason for not selecting the highest-ranked qualified firm.
 - (c) In negotiations with firms under this Rule, the Board may allow the District Manager, District Counsel, or other designee to conduct negotiations on its behalf.

- (d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board may reject any or all proposals. The Board shall not consider any proposal, or enter into any contract for Auditing Services, unless the proposed agreed-upon compensation is reasonable to satisfy the requirements of Section 218.39 of the Florida Statutes, and the needs of the District.
- (8) Contract. Any agreement reached under this Rule shall be evidenced by a written contract, which may take the form of an engagement letter signed and executed by both parties. The written contract shall include all provisions and conditions of the procurement of such services and shall include, at a minimum, the following:
- (a) A provision specifying the services to be provided and fees or other compensation for such services;
 - (b) A provision requiring that invoices for fees or other compensation be submitted in sufficient detail to demonstrate compliance with the terms of the contract;
 - (c) A provision setting forth deadlines for the auditor to submit a preliminary draft audit report to the District for review and to submit a final audit report no later than June 30 of the fiscal year that follows the fiscal year for which the audit is being conducted;
 - (d) A provision specifying the contract period, including renewals, and conditions under which the contract may be terminated or renewed. The maximum contract period including renewals shall be five (5) years. A renewal may be done without the use of the auditor selection procedures provided in this Rule but must be in writing.
 - (e) Provisions required by law that require the auditor to comply with public records laws.
- (9) Notice of Award. Once a negotiated agreement with a firm or individual is reached, or the Board authorizes the execution of an agreement with a firm where compensation was a factor in the evaluation of proposals, notice of the intent to award, including the rejection of some or all proposals, shall be provided in writing to all proposers by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests regarding the award of contracts under this Rule shall be as provided for in Rule 3.11. No proposer shall be entitled to recover any costs of proposal preparation or submittal from the District.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 218.33, 218.391, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.3 Purchase of Insurance.

- (1) Scope. The purchases of life, health, accident, hospitalization, legal expense, or annuity insurance, or all of any kinds of such insurance for the officers and employees of the District, and for health, accident, hospitalization, and legal expenses upon a group insurance plan by the District, shall be governed by this Rule. This Rule does not apply to the purchase of any other type of insurance by the District, including but not limited to liability insurance, property insurance, and directors and officers insurance. Nothing in this Rule shall require the District to purchase insurance.
- (2) Procedure. For a purchase of insurance within the scope of these Rules, the following procedure shall be followed:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared a Notice of Invitation to Bid.
 - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District. The notice shall allow at least fourteen (14) days for submittal of bids.
 - (c) The District may maintain a list of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid. The District shall make reasonable efforts to provide copies of any notices to such persons, but the failure to do so shall not give such consultants any bid protest or other rights or otherwise disqualify any otherwise valid procurement process.
 - (d) Bids shall be opened at the time and place noted in the Invitation to Bid.
 - (e) If only one (1) response to an Invitation is received, the District may proceed with the purchase. If no response to an Invitation to Bid is received, the District may take whatever steps are reasonably necessary in order to proceed with the purchase.
 - (f) The Board has the right to reject any and all bids and such reservations shall be included in all solicitations and advertisements.
 - (g) Simultaneously with the review of the submitted bids, the District may undertake negotiations with those companies that have submitted reasonable and timely bids and, in the opinion of the District, are fully qualified and capable of meeting all services and requirements. Bid responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the specifications and criteria contained in the Invitation to Bid; in addition, the total cost to the District, the cost, if any, to the District officers, employees, or their dependents, the geographic location of the company's headquarters and offices in relation to the District, and the ability of the company to guarantee premium stability may be considered. A contract to purchase insurance

shall be awarded to that company whose response to the Invitation to Bid best meets the overall needs of the District, its officers, employees, and/or dependents.

- (h) Notice of the intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, shall be provided in writing to all bidders by United States Mail, by hand delivery, or by overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's procurement of insurance under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: § 112.08, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.4 Pre-qualification

- (1) Scope. In its discretion, the District may undertake a pre-qualification process in accordance with this Rule for vendors to provide construction services, goods, supplies, and materials, Contractual Services, and maintenance services.
- (2) Procedure. When the District seeks to pre-qualify vendors, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared a Request for Qualifications.
 - (b) For construction services exceeding the thresholds described in Section 255.20 of the Florida Statutes, the Board must advertise the proposed pre-qualification criteria and procedures and allow at least seven (7) days notice of the public hearing for comments on such pre-qualification criteria and procedures. At such public hearing, potential vendors may object to such pre-qualification criteria and procedures. Following such public hearing, the Board shall formally adopt pre-qualification criteria and procedures prior to the advertisement of the Request for Qualifications for construction services.
 - (c) The Request for Qualifications shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District and within the county in which the District is located. The notice shall allow at least seven (7) days for submittal of qualifications for goods, supplies and materials, Contractual Services, maintenance services, and construction services under two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000). The notice shall allow at least twenty-one (21) days for submittal of qualifications for construction services estimated to cost over two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) and thirty (30) days for construction services estimated to cost over five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000).
 - (d) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Requests for Qualifications. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any pre-qualification determination or contract awarded in accordance with these Rules and shall not be a basis for a protest of any pre-qualification determination or contract award.
 - (e) If the District has pre-qualified vendors for a particular category of purchase, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies or responses in response to the applicable Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

- (f) In order to be eligible to submit qualifications, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the qualifications:
 - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
 - (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the vendor is a corporation; and
 - (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Request for Qualifications.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the qualifications if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the qualifications.

- (g) Qualifications shall be presented to the Board, or a committee appointed by the Board, for evaluation in accordance with the Request for Qualifications and this Rule. Minor variations in the qualifications may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature.
- (h) All vendors determined by the District to meet the pre-qualification requirements shall be pre-qualified. To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the requirements contained in a Request for Qualifications, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion and revision of qualifications. For construction services, any contractor pre-qualified and considered eligible by the Department of Transportation to bid to perform the type of work the project entails shall be presumed to be qualified to perform the project.
- (i) The Board shall have the right to reject all qualifications if there are not enough to be competitive or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of qualification preparation or submittal from the District.
- (j) Notice of intent to pre-qualify, including rejection of some or all qualifications, shall be provided in writing to all vendors by United States Mail, electronic mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice

shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's pre-qualification decisions under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11; provided however, protests related to the pre-qualification criteria and procedures for construction services shall be resolved in accordance with section (2)(b) of this Rule and Section 255.20(1)(b) of the Florida Statutes.

(3) Suspension, Revocation, or Denial of Qualification

(a) The District, for good cause, may deny, suspend, or revoke a prequalified vendor's pre-qualified status. A suspension, revocation, or denial for good cause shall prohibit the vendor from bidding on any District construction contract for which qualification is required, shall constitute a determination of non-responsibility to bid on any other District construction or maintenance contract, and shall prohibit the vendor from acting as a material supplier or subcontractor on any District contract or project during the period of suspension, revocation, or denial. Good cause shall include the following:

- i. One of the circumstances specified under Section 337.16(2), Fla. Stat., has occurred.
- ii. Affiliated contractors submitted more than one proposal for the same work. In this event the pre-qualified status of all of the affiliated bidders will be revoked, suspended, or denied. All bids of affiliated bidders will be rejected.
- iii. The vendor made or submitted false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements, certifications, or materials in any claim for payment or any information required by any District contract.
- iv. The vendor or its affiliate defaulted on any contract or a contract surety assumed control of financial responsibility for any contract of the vendor.
- v. The vendor's qualification to bid is suspended, revoked, or denied by any other public or semi-public entity, or the vendor has been the subject of a civil enforcement proceeding or settlement involving a public or semi-public entity.
- vi. The vendor failed to comply with contract or warranty requirements or failed to follow District direction in the performance of a contract.
- vii. The vendor failed to timely furnish all contract documents required by the contract specifications, special provisions, or by any state or federal statutes or regulations. If the vendor fails to furnish any of the subject contract documents by the expiration of the period of suspension,

revocation, or denial set forth above, the vendor's pre-qualified status shall remain suspended, revoked, or denied until the documents are furnished.

- viii. The vendor failed to notify the District within 10 days of the vendor, or any of its affiliates, being declared in default or otherwise not completing work on a contract or being suspended from qualification to bid or denied qualification to bid by any other public or semi-public agency.
- ix. The vendor did not pay its subcontractors or suppliers in a timely manner or in compliance with contract documents.
- x. The vendor has demonstrated instances of poor or unsatisfactory performance, deficient management resulting in project delay, poor quality workmanship, a history of payment of liquidated damages, untimely completion of projects, uncooperative attitude, contract litigation, inflated claims or defaults.
- xi. An affiliate of the vendor has previously been determined by the District to be non-responsible, and the specified period of suspension, revocation, denial, or non-responsibility remains in effect.
- xii. The vendor or affiliate(s) has been convicted of a contract crime.
 - 1. The term "contract crime" means any violation of state or federal antitrust laws with respect to a public contract or any violation of any state or federal law involving fraud, bribery, collusion, conspiracy, or material misrepresentation with respect to a public contract.
 - 2. The term "convicted" or "conviction" means a finding of guilt or a conviction of a contract crime, with or without an adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record as a result of a jury verdict, nonjury trial, or entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere.

(b) A denial, suspension, or revocation shall prohibit the vendor from being a subcontractor on District work during the period of denial, suspension, or revocation, except when a prime contractor's bid has used prices of a subcontractor who becomes disqualified after the bid, but before the request for authorization to sublet is presented.

(c) The District shall inform the vendor in writing of its intent to deny, suspend, or revoke its pre-qualified status and inform the vendor of its right to a hearing, the procedure which must be followed, and the applicable time limits. If a hearing is requested within 10 days after the receipt of the notice of intent, the

hearing shall be held within 30 days after receipt by the District of the request for the hearing. The decision shall be issued within 15 days after the hearing.

- (d) Such suspension or revocation shall not affect the vendor's obligations under any preexisting contract.
- (e) In the case of contract crimes, the vendor's pre-qualified status under this Rule shall be revoked indefinitely. For all violations of Rule 3.4(3)(a) other than for the vendor's conviction for contract crimes, the revocation, denial, or suspension of a vendor's pre-qualified status under this Rule shall be for a specific period of time based on the seriousness of the deficiency.

Examples of factors affecting the seriousness of a deficiency are:

- i. Impacts on project schedule, cost, or quality of work;
- ii. Unsafe conditions allowed to exist;
- iii. Complaints from the public;
- iv. Delay or interference with the bidding process;
- v. The potential for repetition;
- vi. Integrity of the public contracting process;
- vii. Effect on the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: §§ 190.033, 255.0525, 255.20, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.5 Construction Contracts, Not Design-Build.

- (1) Scope. All contracts for the construction or improvement of any building, structure, or other public construction works authorized by Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes, the costs of which are estimated by the District in accordance with generally accepted cost accounting principles to be in excess of the threshold amount for applicability of Section 255.20 of the Florida Statutes, as that amount may be indexed or amended from time to time, shall be let under the terms of these Rules and the procedures of Section 255.20 of the Florida Statutes, as the same may be amended from time to time. A project shall not be divided solely to avoid the threshold bidding requirements.
- (2) Procedure. When a purchase of construction services is within the scope of this Rule, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.
 - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in the District and in the county in which the District is located. The notice shall also include the amount of the bid bond, if one is required. The notice shall allow at least twenty-one (21) days for submittal of sealed bids, proposals, replies, or responses, unless the Board, for good cause, determines a shorter period of time is appropriate. Any project projected to cost more than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) must be noticed at least thirty (30) days prior to the date for submittal of bids, proposals, replies, or responses. If the Board has previously pre-qualified contractors pursuant to Rule 3.4 and determined that only the contractors that have been pre-qualified will be permitted to submit bids, proposals, replies, and responses, the Notice of Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation need not be published. Instead, the Notice of Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be sent to the pre-qualified contractors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service.
 - (c) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, and Competitive Solicitations. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.

- (d) If the District has pre-qualified providers of construction services, then, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies, or responses to Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, and Competitive Solicitations.
- (e) In order to be eligible to submit a bid, proposal, reply, or response, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the bids, proposals, replies, or responses:
 - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
 - (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the bidder is a corporation; and
 - (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

Any contractor that has been found guilty by a court of any violation of federal labor or employment tax laws regarding subjects including but not limited to, reemployment assistance, safety, tax withholding, worker's compensation, unemployment tax, social security and Medicare tax, wage or hour, or prevailing rate laws within the past 5 years may be considered ineligible by the District to submit a bid, response, or proposal for a District project.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the bid, proposal, reply, or response, if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

- (f) Bids, proposals, replies, and responses, or the portions of which that include the price, shall be publicly opened at a meeting noticed in accordance with Rule 1.3, and at which at least one district representative is present. The name of each bidder and the price submitted in the bid shall be announced at such meeting and shall be made available upon request. Minutes should be taken at the meeting and maintained by the District. Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the respective Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation and these Rules. Minor variations in the bids,

proposals, replies, or responses may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature. Mistakes in arithmetic extension of pricing may be corrected by the Board. Bids and proposals may not be modified or supplemented after opening; provided however, additional information may be requested and/or provided to evidence compliance, make non-material modifications, clarifications, or supplementations, and as otherwise permitted by Florida law.

- (g) The lowest Responsive Bid submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder in response to an Invitation to Bid shall be accepted. In relation to a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, the Board shall select the Responsive Proposal, Reply, or Response submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Vendor which is most advantageous to the District. To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the solicitation requirements contained in a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion, preparation, and revision of bids, proposals, replies, and responses.
- (h) The Board shall have the right to reject all bids, proposals, replies, or responses because they exceed the amount of funds budgeted for the purchase, if there are not enough to be competitive, or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No contractor shall be entitled to recover any costs of bid, proposal, response, or reply preparation or submittal from the District.
- (i) The Board may require potential contractors to furnish bid bonds, performance bonds, and/or other bonds with a responsible surety to be approved by the Board.
- (j) Notice of intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, proposals, replies, or responses, shall be provided in writing to all contractors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's purchase of construction services under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.
- (k) If less than three (3) Responsive Bids, Proposals, Replies, or Responses are received, the District may purchase construction services or may reject the bids, proposals, replies, or responses for a lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Bid, Proposal, Reply, or Response is received, the District may

proceed with the procurement of construction services, in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the construction services without further competitive selection processes.

- (3) Sole Source; Government. Construction services that are only available from a single source are exempt from this Rule. Construction services provided by governmental agencies are exempt from this Rule. This Rule shall not apply to the purchase of construction services, which may include goods, supplies, or materials, that are purchased under a federal, state, or local government contract that has been competitively procured by such federal, state, or local government in a manner consistent with the material procurement requirements of these Rules. A contract for construction services is exempt from this Rule if state or federal law prescribes with whom the District must contract or if the rate of payment is established during the appropriation process.
- (4) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
- (5) Emergency Purchases. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board Meeting.
- (6) Exceptions. This Rule is inapplicable when:
 - (a) The project is undertaken as repair or maintenance of an existing public facility;
 - (b) The funding source of the project will be diminished or lost because the time required to competitively award the project after the funds become available exceeds the time within which the funding source must be spent;
 - (c) The District has competitively awarded a project and the contractor has abandoned the project or the District has terminated the contract; or
 - (d) The District, after public notice, conducts a public meeting under Section 286.011 of the Florida Statutes, and finds by a majority vote of the Board that it is in the public's best interest to perform the project using its own services, employees, and equipment.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 189.053, 190.033, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.6 Construction Contracts, Design-Build.

- (1) Scope. The District may utilize Design-Build Contracts for any public construction project for which the Board determines that use of such contract is in the best

interest of the District. When letting a Design-Build Contract, the District shall use the following procedure:

(2) Procedure.

- (a) The District shall utilize a Design Criteria Professional meeting the requirements of Section 287.055(2)(k) of the Florida Statutes, when developing a Design Criteria Package, evaluating the proposals and qualifications submitted by Design-Build Firms, and determining compliance of the project construction with the Design Criteria Package. The Design Criteria Professional may be an employee of the District, may be the District Engineer selected by the District pursuant to Section 287.055 of the Florida Statutes, or may be retained pursuant to Rule 3.1. The Design Criteria Professional is not eligible to render services under a Design-Build Contract executed pursuant to the Design Criteria Package.
- (b) A Design Criteria Package for the construction project shall be prepared and sealed by the Design Criteria Professional. If the project utilizes existing plans, the Design Criteria Professional shall create a Design Criteria Package by supplementing the plans with project specific requirements, if any.
- (c) The Board may either choose to award the Design-Build Contract pursuant to the competitive proposal selection process set forth in Section 287.055(9) of the Florida Statutes, or pursuant to the qualifications-based selection process pursuant to Rule 3.1.
 - (i) Qualifications-Based Selection. If the process set forth in Rule 3.1 is utilized, subsequent to competitive negotiations, a guaranteed maximum price and guaranteed completion date shall be established.
 - (ii) Competitive Proposal-Based Selection. If the competitive proposal selection process is utilized, the Board, in consultation with the Design Criteria Professional, shall establish the criteria, standards and procedures for the evaluation of Design-Build Proposals based on price, technical, and design aspects of the project, weighted for the project. After a Design Criteria Package and the standards and procedures for evaluation of proposals have been developed, competitive proposals from qualified firms shall be solicited pursuant to the design criteria by the following procedure:
 - 1. A Request for Proposals shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the District is located. The notice shall allow at least twenty-one (21) days for submittal of sealed proposals, unless the Board,

for good cause, determines a shorter period of time is appropriate. Any project projected to cost more than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) must be noticed at least thirty (30) days prior to the date for submittal of proposals.

2. The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Requests for Proposals. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.
3. In order to be eligible to submit a proposal, a firm must, at the time of receipt of the proposals:
 - a. Hold the required applicable state professional licenses in good standing, as defined by Section 287.055(2)(h) of the Florida Statutes;
 - b. Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
 - c. Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the proposer is a corporation;
 - d. Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Request for Proposals and Design Criteria Package.

Any contractor that has been found guilty by a court of any violation of federal labor or employment tax laws regarding subjects including but not limited to reemployment assistance, safety, tax withholding, worker's compensation, unemployment tax, social security and Medicare tax, wage or hour, or prevailing rate laws within the past 5 years may be considered ineligible by the District to submit a bid, response, or proposal for a District project.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the proposal if required by the District. Failure to

submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the proposal.

4. The proposals, or the portions of which that include the price, shall be publicly opened at a meeting noticed in accordance with Rule 1.3, and at which at least one district representative is present. The name of each bidder and the price submitted in the bid shall be announced at such meeting and shall be made available upon request. Minutes should be taken at the meeting and maintained by the District. In consultation with the Design Criteria Professional, the Board shall evaluate the proposals received based on evaluation criteria and procedures established prior to the solicitation of proposals, including but not limited to qualifications, availability, and past work of the firms and the partners and members thereof. The Board shall then select no fewer than three (3) Design-Build Firms as the most qualified.
5. The Board shall have the right to reject all proposals if [the proposals are too high](#), or rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of proposal preparation or submittal from the District.
6. If less than three (3) Responsive Proposals are received, the District may purchase design-build services or may reject the proposals for lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Proposals are received, the District may proceed with the procurement of design-build services in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the design-build services without further competitive selection processes.
7. Notice of the rankings adopted by the Board, including the rejection of some or all proposals, shall be provided in writing to all consultants by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's rankings under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

8. The Board shall negotiate a contract with the firm ranking the highest based on the evaluation standards and shall establish a price which the Board determines is fair, competitive and reasonable. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm considered to be the most qualified at a price considered by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, negotiations with that firm must be terminated. The Board shall then undertake negotiations with the second most qualified firm, based on the ranking by the evaluation standards. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm considered to be the second most qualified at a price considered by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, negotiations with that firm must be terminated. The Board shall then undertake negotiations with the third most qualified firm. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm considered to be the third most qualified at a price considered by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, negotiations with that firm must be terminated. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with any of the selected firms, the Board shall select additional firms in order of their rankings based on the evaluation standards and continue negotiations until an agreement is reached or the list of firms is exhausted.
 9. After the Board contracts with a firm, the firm shall bring to the Board for approval, detailed working drawings of the project.
 10. The Design Criteria Professional shall evaluate the compliance of the detailed working drawings and project construction with the Design Criteria Package and shall provide the Board with a report of the same.
- (3) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
 - (4) Emergency Purchase. The Board may, in case of public emergency, declare an emergency and immediately proceed with negotiations with the best qualified Design-Build Firm available at the time. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.
 - (5) Exceptions. This Rule is inapplicable when:

- (a) The project is undertaken as repair or maintenance of an existing public facility;
- (b) The funding source of the project will be diminished or lost because the time required to competitively award the project after the funds become available exceeds the time within which the funding source must be spent;
- (c) The District has competitively awarded a project and the contractor has abandoned the project or the District has terminated the contractor; or
- (d) The District, after public notice, conducts a public meeting under Section 286.011 of the Florida Statutes, and finds by a majority vote of the Board that it is in the public's best interest to perform the project using its own services, employees, and equipment.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 189.053, 190.033, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.7 Payment and Performance Bonds.

- (1) Scope. This Rule shall apply to contracts for the construction of a public building, for the prosecution and completion of a public work, or for repairs upon a public building or public work and shall be construed in addition to terms prescribed by any other Rule that may also apply to such contracts.

- (2) Required Bond. Upon entering into a contract for any of the services described in section (1) of this Rule in excess of \$200,000, the Board should require that the contractor, before commencing the work, execute and record a payment and performance bond in an amount equal to the contract price. Notwithstanding the terms of the contract or any other law, the District may not make payment to the contractor until the contractor has provided to the District a certified copy of the recorded bond.

- (3) Discretionary Bond. At the discretion of the Board, upon entering into a contract for any of the services described in section (1) of this Rule for an amount not exceeding \$200,000, the contractor may be exempted from executing a payment and performance bond.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: § 255.05, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.8 Goods, Supplies, and Materials.

- (1) Purpose and Scope. All purchases of goods, supplies, or materials exceeding the amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FOUR, shall be purchased under the terms of this Rule. Contracts for purchases of “goods, supplies, and materials” do not include printing, insurance, advertising, or legal notices. A contract involving goods, supplies, or materials plus maintenance services may, in the discretion of the Board, be treated as a contract for maintenance services. However, a purchase shall not be divided solely in order to avoid the threshold bidding requirements.
- (2) Procedure. When a purchase of goods, supplies, or materials is within the scope of this Rule, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.
 - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District and within the county in which the District is located. The notice shall also include the amount of the bid bond, if one is required. The notice shall allow at least seven (7) days for submittal of bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
 - (c) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitations. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.
 - (d) If the District has pre-qualified suppliers of goods, supplies, and materials, then, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
 - (e) In order to be eligible to submit a bid, proposal, reply, or response, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the bids, proposals, replies, or responses:
 - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;

- (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the vendor is a corporation; and
- (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the bid, proposal, reply or response if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

Any firm or individual whose principal place of business is outside the State of Florida must also submit a written opinion of an attorney at law licensed to practice law in that foreign state, as to the preferences, if any or none, granted by the law of that foreign state to business entities whose principal places of business are in that foreign state, in the letting of any or all public contracts. Failure to submit such a written opinion or submission of a false or misleading written opinion may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

- (f) Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be publicly opened at the time and place noted on the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation. Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the respective Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, and this Rule. Minor variations in the bids, proposals, replies, or responses may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature. Mistakes in arithmetic extension of pricing may be corrected by the Board. Bids and proposals may not be modified or supplemented after opening; provided however, additional information may be requested and/or provided to evidence compliance, make non-material modifications, clarifications, or supplementations, and as otherwise permitted by Florida law.
- (g) The lowest Responsive Bid, after taking into account the preferences provided for in this subsection, submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder in response to an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be accepted. If the lowest Responsive Bid is submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder whose principal place of business is located in a foreign state which does not grant a preference in competitive purchase to businesses whose principal place of business are in that foreign state, the lowest Responsive and Responsible Bidder whose principal place of business is in the State of

Florida shall be awarded a preference of five (5) percent. If the lowest Responsive Bid is submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder whose principal place of business is located in a foreign state which grants a preference in competitive purchase to businesses whose principal place of business are in that foreign state, the lowest Responsible and Responsive Bidder whose principal place of business is in the State of Florida shall be awarded a preference equal to the preference granted by such foreign state.

To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the solicitation requirements contained in an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion, preparation, and revision of bids, proposals, replies, and responses.

- (h) The Board shall have the right to reject all bids, proposals, replies, or responses because they exceed the amount of funds budgeted for the purchase, if there are not enough to be competitive, or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of bid, proposal, reply, or response preparation or submittal from the District.
 - (i) The Board may require bidders and proposers to furnish bid bonds, performance bonds, and/or other bonds with a responsible surety to be approved by the Board.
 - (j) Notice of intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, proposals, replies, or responses shall be provided in writing to all vendors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's purchase of goods, supplies, and materials under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.
 - (k) If less than three (3) Responsive Bids, Proposals, Replies, or Responses are received, the District may purchase goods, supplies, or materials, or may reject the bids, proposals, replies, or responses for a lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Bid, Proposal, Reply, or Response is received, the District may proceed with the procurement of goods, supplies, and materials, in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the goods, supplies, and materials without further competitive selection processes.
- (3) Goods, Supplies, and Materials included in a Construction Contract Awarded Pursuant to Rule 3.5 or 3.6. There may be occasions where the District has

undergone the competitive purchase of construction services which contract may include the provision of goods, supplies, or materials. In that instance, the District may approve a change order to the contract and directly purchase the goods, supplies, and materials. Such purchase of goods, supplies, and materials deducted from a competitively purchased construction contract shall be exempt from this Rule.

- (4) Exemption. Goods, supplies, and materials that are only available from a single source are exempt from this Rule. Goods, supplies, and materials provided by governmental agencies are exempt from this Rule. A contract for goods, supplies, or materials is exempt from this Rule if state or federal law prescribes with whom the District must contract or if the rate of payment is established during the appropriation process. This Rule shall not apply to the purchase of goods, supplies or materials that are purchased under a federal, state, or local government contract that has been competitively procured by such federal, state, or local government in a manner consistent with the material procurement requirements of these Rules.
- (5) Renewal. Contracts for the purchase of goods, supplies, and/or materials subject to this Rule may be renewed for a maximum period of five (5) years.
- (6) Emergency Purchases. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 189.053, 190.033, 287.017, 287.084, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.9 Maintenance Services.

- (1) Scope. All contracts for maintenance of any District facility or project shall be set under the terms of this Rule if the cost exceeds the amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FOUR. A contract involving goods, supplies, and materials plus maintenance services may, in the discretion of the Board, be treated as a contract for maintenance services. However, a purchase shall not be divided solely in order to avoid the threshold bidding requirements.
- (2) Procedure. When a purchase of maintenance services is within the scope of this Rule, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.
 - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District and within the county in which the District is located. The notice shall also include the amount of the bid bond, if one is required. The notice shall allow at least seven (7) days for submittal of bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
 - (c) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, and Competitive Solicitations. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.
 - (d) If the District has pre-qualified suppliers of maintenance services, then, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies, and responses.
 - (e) In order to be eligible to submit a bid, proposal, reply, or response, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the bids, proposals, replies, or responses:
 - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;

- (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the vendor is a corporation; and
- (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the bid, proposal, reply, or response if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

- (f) Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be publicly opened at the time and place noted on the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation. Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the respective Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, and these Rules. Minor variations in the bids, proposals, replies, and responses may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature. Mistakes in arithmetic extension of pricing may be corrected by the Board. Bids and proposals may not be modified or supplemented after opening; provided however, additional information may be requested and/or provided to evidence compliance, make non-material modifications, clarifications, or supplementations, and as otherwise permitted by Florida law.
- (g) The lowest Responsive Bid submitted in response to an Invitation to Bid by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder shall be accepted. In relation to a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate or Competitive Solicitation the Board shall select the Responsive Proposal, Reply, or Response submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Vendor which is most advantageous to the District. To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the solicitation requirements contained in a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion, preparation, and revision of bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
- (h) The Board shall have the right to reject all bids, proposals, replies, or responses because they exceed the amount of funds budgeted for the purchase, if there are not enough to be competitive, or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No Vendor shall be

entitled to recover any costs of bid, proposal, reply, or response preparation or submittal from the District.

- (i) The Board may require bidders and proposers to furnish bid bonds, performance bonds, and/or other bonds with a responsible surety to be approved by the Board.
 - (j) Notice of intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, proposals, replies, or responses shall be provided in writing to all vendors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's procurement of maintenance services under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.
 - (k) If less than three (3) Responsive Bids, Proposals, Replies, or Responses are received, the District may purchase the maintenance services or may reject the bids, proposals, replies, or responses for a lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Bid, Proposal, Reply, or Response is received, the District may proceed with the procurement of maintenance services, in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the maintenance services without further competitive selection processes.
- (3) Exemptions. Maintenance services that are only available from a single source are exempt from this Rule. Maintenance services provided by governmental agencies are exempt from this Rule. A contract for maintenance services is exempt from this Rule if state or federal law prescribes with whom the District must contract or if the rate of payment is established during the appropriation process.
 - (4) Renewal. Contracts for the purchase of maintenance services subject to this Rule may be renewed for a maximum period of five (5) years.
 - (5) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
 - (6) Emergency Purchases. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.033, Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 190.033, 287.017, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.10 Contractual Services.

- (1) Exemption from Competitive Purchase. Pursuant to Section 190.033(3) of the Florida Statutes, Contractual Services shall not be subject to competitive purchasing requirements. If an agreement is predominantly for Contractual Services, but also includes maintenance services or the purchase of goods and services, the contract shall not be subject to competitive purchasing requirements. Regardless of whether an advertisement or solicitation for Contractual Services is identified as an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, no rights or remedies under these Rules, including but not limited to protest rights, are conferred on persons, firms, or vendors proposing to provide Contractual Services to the District.

- (2) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract for Contractual Services shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 190.011(3), 190.033, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.11 Protests with Respect to Proceedings under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.9.

The resolution of any protests with respect to proceedings under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.9 shall be in accordance with this Rule.

(1) Filing.

- (a) With respect to a protest regarding qualifications, specifications, documentation, or other requirements contained in a Request for Qualifications, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Bid, or Competitive Solicitation issued by the District, the notice of protest shall be filed in writing within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the first advertisement of the Request for Qualifications, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Bid, or Competitive Solicitation. A formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. For purposes of this Rule, wherever applicable, filing will be perfected and deemed to have occurred upon receipt by the District. Failure to file a notice of protest shall constitute a waiver of all rights to protest the District's intended decision. Failure to file a formal written protest shall constitute an abandonment of the protest proceedings and shall automatically terminate the protest proceedings.
- (b) Except for those situations covered by subsection (1)(a) of this Rule, any firm or person who is affected adversely by a District's ranking or intended award under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, or 3.9 and desires to contest the District's ranking or intended award, shall file with the District a written notice of protest within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after receipt of the notice of the District's ranking or intended award. A formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. For purposes of this Rule, wherever applicable, filing will be perfected and deemed to have occurred upon receipt by the District. Failure to file a notice of protest shall constitute a waiver of all rights to protest the District's ranking or intended award. Failure to file a formal written protest shall constitute an abandonment of the protest proceedings and shall automatically terminate the protest proceedings.
- (c) If the requirement for the posting of a protest bond and the amount of the protest bond, which may be expressed by a percentage of the contract to be awarded or a set amount, is disclosed in the District's competitive solicitation documents for a particular purchase under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3,

3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, or 3.9, any person who files a notice of protest must post the protest bond. The amount of the protest bond shall be determined by District staff after consultation with the Board and within the limits, if any, imposed by Florida law. In the event the protest is successful, the protest bond shall be refunded to the protestor. In the event the protest is unsuccessful, the protest bond shall be applied towards the District's costs, expenses, and attorney's fees associated with hearing and defending the protest. In the event the protest is settled by mutual agreement of the parties, the protest bond shall be distributed as agreed to by the District and protestor.

- (d) The District does not accept documents filed by electronic mail or facsimile transmission. Filings are only accepted during normal business hours.
- (2) Contract Execution. Upon receipt of a notice of protest which has been timely filed, the District shall not execute the contract under protest until the subject of the protest is resolved. However, if the District sets forth in writing particular facts and circumstances showing that delay incident to protest proceedings will jeopardize the funding for the project, will materially increase the cost of the project, or will create an immediate and serious danger to the public health, safety, or welfare, the contract may be executed.
 - (3) Informal Proceeding. If the Board determines a protest does not involve a disputed issue of material fact, the Board may, but is not obligated to, schedule an informal proceeding to consider the protest. Such informal proceeding shall be at a time and place determined by the Board. Notice of such proceeding shall be sent via facsimile, United States Mail, or hand delivery to the protestor and any substantially affected persons or parties not less than three (3) calendar days prior to such informal proceeding. Within thirty (30) calendar days following the informal proceeding, the Board shall issue a written decision setting forth the factual, legal, and policy grounds for its decision.
 - (4) Formal Proceeding. If the Board determines a protest involves disputed issues of material fact or if the Board elects not to use the informal proceeding process provided for in section (3) of this Rule, the District shall schedule a formal hearing to resolve the protest. The Chairperson shall designate any member of the Board (including the Chairperson), District Manager, District Counsel, or other person as a hearing officer to conduct the hearing. The hearing officer may:
 - (a) Administer oaths and affirmations;
 - (b) Rule upon offers of proof and receive relevant evidence;
 - (c) Regulate the course of the hearing, including any pre-hearing matters;
 - (d) Enter orders; and

- (e) Make or receive offers of settlement, stipulation, and adjustment.

The hearing officer shall, within thirty (30) days after the hearing or receipt of the hearing transcript, whichever is later, file a recommended order which shall include a caption, time and place of hearing, appearances entered at the hearing, statement of the issues, findings of fact and conclusions of law, separately stated, and a recommendation for final District action. The District shall allow each party fifteen (15) days in which to submit written exceptions to the recommended order. The District shall issue a final order within sixty (60) days after the filing of the recommended order.

- (5) Intervenors. Other substantially affected persons may join the proceedings as intervenors on appropriate terms which shall not unduly delay the proceedings.
- (6) Rejection of all Qualifications, Bids, Proposals, Replies and Responses after Receipt of Notice of Protest. If the Board determines there was a violation of law, defect, or an irregularity in the competitive solicitation process, the Bids, Proposals, Replies, and Responses are too high, or if the Board determines it is otherwise in the District's best interest, the Board may reject all qualifications, bids, proposals, replies, and responses and start the competitive solicitation process anew. If the Board decides to reject all qualifications, bids, proposals, replies, and responses and start the competitive solicitation process anew, any pending protests shall automatically terminate.
- (7) Settlement. Nothing herein shall preclude the settlement of any protest under this Rule at any time.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: § 190.033, Fla. Stat.

Rule 4.0 Effective Date.

These Rules shall be effective December 12, 2023, except that no election of officers required by these Rules shall be required until after the next regular election for the Board.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

SECTION D

SECTION 1

RESOLUTION 2024-37

THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATION RESOLUTION OF HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (“DISTRICT”) RELATING TO THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2023 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2024; AUTHORIZING BUDGET AMENDMENTS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Hunt Club Grove Community Development District (“**District**”) was recently established by the City Commission of the City of Lake Wales, Florida on January 17, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the District Manager has submitted to the Board of Supervisors (“**Board**”) of the District proposed budget (“**Proposed Budget**”) for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023, and ending September 30, 2024 (“**Fiscal Year 2023/2024**”) along with an explanatory and complete financial plan for each fund of the District, pursuant to the provisions of Section 190.008(2)(a), *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, to the extent practical and recognizing the establishment date of the District, at least sixty (60) days prior to the adoption of the Proposed Budget, the District filed a copy of the Proposed Budget with the local governing authorities having jurisdiction over the area included in the District pursuant to the provisions of Section 190.008(2)(b), *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the Board set a public hearing thereon and caused notice of such public hearings to be given by publication pursuant to Section 190.008(2)(a), *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, Section 190.008(2)(a), *Florida Statutes*, requires that the Board, by passage of the Annual Appropriation Resolution, shall adopt a budget for the ensuing fiscal year and appropriate such sums of money as the Board deems necessary to defray all expenditures of the District during the ensuing fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the District Manager has prepared the Proposed Budget, whereby the budget shall project the cash receipts and disbursements anticipated during a given time period, including reserves for contingencies for emergency or other unanticipated expenditures during the fiscal years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. BUDGET

- a. The Board has reviewed the Proposed Budget, a copy of which is on file with the office of the District Manager and at the District’s Local Records Office, and hereby approves certain amendments thereto, as shown in Section 2 below.
- b. The Proposed Budget, attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, as amended by the Board, is hereby adopted in accordance with the provisions of Section 190.008(2)(a), *Florida Statutes* (“**Adopted Budget**”), and incorporated herein by reference; provided, however, that the comparative figures contained in the Adopted Budget may be subsequently revised as deemed necessary by the District Manager to reflect actual revenues and expenditures.
- c. The Adopted Budget, as amended, shall be maintained in the office of the District Manager and at the District’s Local Records Office and identified as “The Budget for Hunt Club Grove Community Development District for the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2024.”
- d. The Adopted Budget shall be posted by the District Manager on the District’s official website within thirty (30) days after adoption and shall remain on the website for at least 2 years.

SECTION 2. APPROPRIATIONS

There is hereby appropriated out of the revenues of the District, for Fiscal Year 2023/2024, the sum of \$ _____ to be raised by the levy of assessments and/or otherwise, which sum is deemed by the Board to be necessary to defray all expenditures of the District during said budget year, to be divided and appropriated in the following fashion:

TOTAL GENERAL FUND	\$ _____
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ _____

SECTION 3. BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Pursuant to Section 189.016, *Florida Statutes*, the District at any time within Fiscal Year 2023/2024 or within 60 days following the end of the Fiscal Year 2023/2024 may amend its Adopted Budget for that fiscal year as follows:

- a. The Board may authorize an increase or decrease in line-item appropriations within a fund by motion recorded in the minutes if the total appropriations of the fund do not increase.
- b. The District Manager or Treasurer may authorize an increase or decrease in line-item appropriations within a fund if the total appropriations of the fund do not increase and if the aggregate change in the original appropriation item does not exceed \$10,000 or 10% of the original appropriation.

- c. By resolution, the Board may increase any appropriation item and/or fund to reflect receipt of any additional unbudgeted monies and make the corresponding change to appropriations or the unappropriated balance.
- d. Any other budget amendments shall be adopted by resolution and consistent with Florida law.

The District Manager or Treasurer must establish administrative procedures to ensure that any budget amendments are in compliance with this Section 3 and Section 189.016, *Florida Statutes*, among other applicable laws. Among other procedures, the District Manager or Treasurer must ensure that any amendments to budget under subparagraphs c. and d. above are posted on the District's website within 5 days after adoption and remain on the website for at least 2 years.

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 12th day of December 2023.

ATTEST:

**HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Fiscal Year 2023/2024 Budget

Exhibit A
Fiscal Year 2023/2024 Budget

Hunt Club Grove
Community Development District

Proposed Budget
FY2024



Table of Contents

1 General Fund

2-4 General Fund Narrative

Hunt Club Grove

Community Development District

Proposed Budget

General Fund

Description	Proposed Budget FY2024
Revenues	
Developer Contributions	\$ 176,850
Total Revenues	\$ 176,850
Expenditures	
<i>General & Administrative</i>	
Supervisor Fees	\$ 12,000
Engineering	\$ 15,000
Attorney	\$ 25,000
Arbitrage	\$ 450
Dissemination	\$ 5,000
Trustee Fees	\$ 3,600
Management Fees	\$ 40,000
Information Technology	\$ 1,800
Website Maintenance	\$ 1,200
Postage & Delivery	\$ 1,000
Insurance	\$ 5,000
Copies	\$ 1,000
Legal Advertising	\$ 10,000
Other Current Charges	\$ 5,000
Office Supplies	\$ 625
Dues, Licenses & Subscriptions	\$ 175
Total General & Administrative:	\$ 126,850
<i>Operations & Maintenance</i>	
Field Contingency	\$ 50,000
Total Operations & Maintenance:	\$ 50,000
Total Expenditures	\$ 176,850
Excess Revenues/(Expenditures)	\$ -

Hunt Club Grove

Community Development District

General Fund Narrative

Revenues:

Developer Contributions

The District will enter into a funding agreement with the Developer to fund the General Fund expenditures for the Fiscal Year.

Expenditures:

General & Administrative:

Supervisor Fees

Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, allows for each Board member to receive \$200 per meeting, not to exceed \$4,800 per year paid to each Supervisor for the time devoted to District business and meetings.

Engineering

The District's engineer, Dave Schmitt Engineering, Inc., will provide general engineering services to the District, e.g. attendance and preparation for monthly board meetings, review invoices and various projects as directed by the Board of Supervisors and the District Manager.

Attorney

The District's legal counsel, Cobb & Cole, will provide general legal services to the District, e.g. attendance and preparation for meetings, preparation and review of agreements, resolutions, etc. as directed by the Board of Supervisors and the District Manager.

Arbitrage

The District will contract with an independent certified public accountant to annually calculate the District's Arbitrage Rebate Liability on an anticipated bond issuance.

Dissemination

The District is required by the Security and Exchange Commission to comply with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) which relates to additional reporting requirements for unrated bond issues. This cost is based upon an anticipated bond issuance.

Trustee Fees

The District will incur trustee related costs with the issuance of its' issued bonds.

Management Fees

The District will receive Management, Accounting and Administrative services as part of a Management Agreement with Governmental Management Services-Central Florida, LLC. The services include but are not limited to, recording and transcription of board meetings, administrative services, budget preparation, all financial reports, annual audits, etc.

Hunt Club Grove

Community Development District

General Fund Narrative

Information Technology

Represents various cost of information technology for the District such as video conferencing, cloud storage and servers, positive pay implementation and programming for fraud protection, accounting software, tablets for meetings, Adobe, Microsoft Office, etc. Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC provides these systems.

Website Maintenance

Represents the costs associated with monitoring and maintaining the District's website created in accordance with Chapter 189, Florida Statutes. These services include site performance assessments, security and firewall maintenance, updates, document uploads, hosting and domain renewals, website backups, etc. Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC provides these services.

Postage & Delivery

The District incurs charges for mailing of Board meeting agenda packages, overnight deliveries, correspondence, etc.

Insurance

The District's general liability and public official's liability insurance coverages.

Copies

Printing agenda materials for board meetings, printing of computerized checks, stationary, envelopes, etc.

Legal Advertising

The District is required to advertise various notices for monthly Board meetings, public hearings, etc. in a newspaper of general circulation.

Other Current Charges

Bank charges and any other miscellaneous expenses incurred during the year.

Office Supplies

Any supplies that may need to be purchased during the fiscal year, e.g., paper, minute books, file folders, labels, paper clips, etc.

Dues, Licenses & Subscriptions

The District is required to pay an annual fee to the Florida Department of Economic Opportunity for \$175. This is the only expense under this category for the District.

Hunt Club Grove
Community Development District
General Fund Narrative

Operations & Maintenance:

Field Contingency

Represents funds allocated to expenses that the District could incur throughout the fiscal year that do not fit into any field category.

SECTION VI

ARCHITECT-ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS

OMB Control Number: 9000-0157
Expiration Date: 2/29/2024

Paperwork Reduction Act Statement - This information collection meets the requirements of 44 USC § 3507, as amended by section 2 of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995. You do not need to answer these questions unless we display a valid Office of Management and Budget (OMB) control number. The OMB control number for this collection is 9000-0157. We estimate that it will take 29 hours (25 hours for part 1 and 4 hours for Part 2) to read the instructions, gather the facts, and answer the questions. Send only comments relating to our time estimate, including suggestions for reducing this burden, or any other aspects of this collection of information to: U.S. General Services Administration, Regulatory Secretariat Division (M1V1CB), 1800 F Street, NW, Washington, DC 20405.

PURPOSE

Federal agencies use this form to obtain information from architect-engineer (A-E) firms about their professional qualifications. Federal agencies select firms for A-E contracts on the basis of professional qualifications as required by 40 U.S.C. chapter 11, Selection of Architects Engineers, and Part 36 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).

The Selection of Architects and Engineers statute requires the public announcement of requirements for A-E services (with some exceptions provided by other statutes), and the selection of at least three of the most highly qualified firms based on demonstrated competence and professional qualifications according to specific criteria published in the announcement. The Act then requires the negotiation of a contract at a fair and reasonable price starting first with the most highly qualified firm.

The information used to evaluate firms is from this form and other sources, including performance evaluations, any additional data requested by the agency, and interviews with the most highly qualified firms and their references.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Part I presents the qualifications for a specific contract.

Part II presents the general qualifications of a firm or a specific branch office of a firm. Part II has two uses:

1. An A-E firm may submit Part II to the appropriate central, regional or local office of each Federal agency to be kept on file. A public announcement is not required for certain contracts, and agencies may use Part II as a basis for selecting at least three of the most highly qualified firms for discussions prior to requesting submission of Part I. Firms are encouraged to update Part II on file with agency offices, as appropriate, according to FAR Part 36. If a firm has branch offices, submit a separate Part II for each branch office seeking work.

2. Prepare a separate Part II for each firm that will be part of the team proposed for a specific contract and submitted with Part I. If a firm has branch offices, submit a separate Part II for each branch office that has a key role on the team.

INDIVIDUAL AGENCY INSTRUCTIONS

Individual agencies may supplement these instructions. For example, they may limit the number of projects or number of pages submitted in Part I in response to a public announcement for a particular project. Carefully comply with any agency instructions when preparing and submitting this form. Be as concise as possible and provide only the information requested by the agency.

DEFINITIONS

Architect-Engineer Services: Defined in FAR 2.101.

Branch Office: A geographically distinct place of business or subsidiary office of a firm that has a key role on the team.

Discipline: Primary technical capabilities of key personnel, as evidenced by academic degree, professional registration, certification, and/or extensive experience.

Firm: Defined in FAR 36.102.

Key Personnel: Individuals who will have major contract responsibilities and/or provide unusual or unique expertise.

SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS

Part I - Contract-Specific Qualifications

Section A. Contract Information.

1. Title and Location. Enter the title and location of the contract for which this form is being submitted, exactly as shown in the public announcement or agency request.

2. Public Notice Date. Enter the posted date of the agency's notice on the Federal Business Opportunity website (FedBizOpps), other form of public announcement or agency request for this contract.

3. Solicitation or Project Number. Enter the agency's solicitation number and/or project number, if applicable, exactly as shown in the public announcement or agency request for this contract.

Section B. Architect-Engineer Point of Contact.

4-8. Name, Title, Name of Firm, Telephone Number, Fax (Facsimile) Number and E-mail (Electronic Mail) Address. Provide information for a representative of the prime contractor or joint venture that the agency can contact for additional information.

Section C. Proposed Team.

9-11. Firm Name, Address, and Role in This Contract.

Provide the contractual relationship, name, full mailing address, and a brief description of the role of each firm that will be involved in performance of this contract. List the prime contractor or joint venture partners first. If a firm has branch offices, indicate each individual branch office that will have a key role on the team. The named subcontractors and outside associates or consultants must be used, and any change must be approved by the contracting officer. (See FAR Part 52 Clause "Subcontractors and Outside Associates and Consultants (Architect-Engineer Services)"). Attach an additional sheet in the same format as Section C if needed.

Section D. Organizational Chart of Proposed Team.

As an attachment after Section C, present an organizational chart of the proposed team showing the names and roles of all key personnel listed in Section E and the firm they are associated with as listed in Section C.

Section E. Resumes of Key Personnel Proposed for this Contract.

Complete this section for each key person who will participate in this contract. Group by firm, with personnel of the prime contractor or joint venture partner firms first. The following blocks must be completed for each resume:

12. Name. Self-explanatory.

13. Role in this contract. Self-explanatory.

14. Years Experience. Total years of relevant experience (block 14a), and years of relevant experience with current firm, but not necessarily the same branch office (block 14b).

15. Firm Name and Location. Name, city and state of the firm where the person currently works, which must correspond with one of the firms (or branch office of a firm, if appropriate) listed in Section C.

16. Education. Provide information on the highest relevant academic degree(s) received. Indicate the area(s) of specialization for each degree.

17. Current Professional Registration. Provide information on current relevant professional registration(s) in a State or possession of the United States, Puerto Rico, or the District of Columbia according to FAR Part 36.

18. Other Professional Qualifications. Provide information on any other professional qualifications relating to this contract, such as education, professional registration, publications, organizational memberships, certifications, training, awards, and foreign language capabilities.

19. Relevant Projects. Provide information on up to five projects in which the person had a significant role that demonstrates the person's capability relevant to her/his proposed role in this contract. These projects do not necessarily have to be any of the projects presented in Section F for the project team if the person was not involved in any of those projects or the person worked on other projects that were more relevant than the team projects in Section F. Use the check box provided to indicate if the project was performed with any office of the current firm. If any of the professional services or construction projects are not complete, leave Year Completed blank and indicate the status in Brief Description and Specific Role (block (3)).

Section F. Example Projects Which Best Illustrate Proposed Team's Qualifications for this Contract.

Select projects where multiple team members worked together, if possible, that demonstrate the team's capability to perform work similar to that required for this contract. Complete one Section F for each project. Present ten projects, unless otherwise specified by the agency. Complete the following blocks for each project:

20. Example Project Key Number. Start with "1" for the first project and number consecutively.

21. Title and Location. Title and location of project or contract. For an indefinite delivery contract, the location is the geographic scope of the contract.

22. Year Completed. Enter the year completed of the professional services (such as planning, engineering study, design, or surveying), and/or the year completed of construction, if applicable. If any of the professional services or the construction projects are not complete, leave Year Completed blank and indicate the status in Brief Description of Project and Relevance to this Contract (block 24).

23a. Project Owner. Project owner or user, such as a government agency or installation, an institution, a corporation or private individual.

23b. Point of Contact Name. Provide name of a person associated with the project owner or the organization which contracted for the professional services, who is very familiar with the project and the firm's (or firms') performance.

23c. Point of Contact Telephone Number. Self-explanatory.

24. Brief Description of Project and Relevance to this Contract. Indicate scope, size, cost, principal elements and special features of the project. Discuss the relevance of the example project to this contract. Enter any other information requested by the agency for each example project.

25. Firms from Section C Involved with this Project. Indicate which firms (or branch offices, if appropriate) on the project team were involved in the example project, and their roles. List in the same order as Section C.

29. Example Projects Key. List the key numbers and titles of the example projects in the same order as they appear in Section F.

Section G. Key Personnel Participation in Example Projects.

Section H. Additional Information.

This matrix is intended to graphically depict which key personnel identified in Section E worked on the example projects listed in Section F. Complete the following blocks (see example below).

30. Use this section to provide additional information specifically requested by the agency or to address selection criteria that are not covered by the information provided in Sections A-G.

26. and 27. Names of Key Personnel and Role in this Contract. List the names of the key personnel and their proposed roles in this contract in the same order as they appear in Section E.

Section I. Authorized Representative.

28. Example Projects Listed in Section F. In the column under each project key number (see block 29) and for each key person, place an "X" under the project key number for participation in the same or similar role.

31. and 32. Signature of Authorized Representative and Date. An authorized representative of a joint venture or the prime contractor must sign and date the completed form. Signing attests that the information provided is current and factual, and that all firms on the proposed team agree to work on the project. Joint ventures selected for negotiations must make available a statement of participation by a principal of each member of the joint venture.

33. Name and Title. Self-explanatory.

SAMPLE ENTRIES FOR SECTION G (MATRIX)

26. NAMES OF KEY PERSONNEL (From Section E, Block 12)	27. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT (From Section E, Block 13)	28. EXAMPLE PROJECTS LISTED IN SECTION F (Fill in "Example Projects Key" section below first, before completing table. Place "X" under project key number for participation in same or similar role.)									
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Jane A. Smith	Chief Architect	X		X							
Joseph B. Williams	Chief Mechanical Engineer	X	X	X	X						
Tara C. Donovan	Chief Electrical Engineer	X	X		X						

29. EXAMPLE PROJECTS KEY

NUMBER	TITLE OF EXAMPLE PROJECT (From Section F)	NUMBER	TITLE OF EXAMPLE PROJECT (From Section F)
1	Federal Courthouse, Denver, CO	6	XYZ Corporation Headquarters, Boston, MA
2	Justin J. Wilson Federal Building, Baton Rouge, LA	7	Founder's Museum, Newport, RI

Part II - General Qualifications

See the "General Instructions" on page 1 for firms with branch offices. Prepare Part II for the specific branch office seeking work if the firm has branch offices.

1. Solicitation Number. If Part II is submitted for a specific contract, insert the agency's solicitation number and/or project number, if applicable, exactly as shown in the public announcement or agency request.

2a-2e. Firm (or Branch Office) Name and Address. Self-explanatory.

3. Year Established. Enter the year the firm (or branch office, if appropriate) was established under the current name.

4. Unique Entity Identifier. Insert the unique entity identifier issued by the entity designated at SAM. See FAR part 4.6.

5. Ownership.

a. Type. Enter the type of ownership or legal structure of the firm (sole proprietor, partnership, corporation, joint venture, etc.).

b. Small Business Status. Refer to the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code in the public announcement, and indicate if the firm is a small business according to the current size standard for that NAICS code (for example, Engineering Services (part of NAICS 541330), Architectural Services (NAICS 541310), Surveying and Mapping Services (NAICS 541370)). The small business categories and the internet website for the NAICS codes appear in FAR part 19. Contact the requesting agency for any questions. Contact your local U.S. Small Business Administration office for any questions regarding Business Status.

6a-6c. Point of Contact. Provide this information for a representative of the firm that the agency can contact for additional information. The representative must be empowered to speak on contractual and policy matters.

7. Name of Firm. Enter the name of the firm if Part II is prepared for a branch office.

8a-8c. Former Firm Names. Indicate any other previous names for the firm (or branch office) during the last six years. Insert the year that this corporate name change was effective and the associated unique entity identifier. This information is used to review past performance on Federal contracts.

9. Employees by Discipline. Use the relevant disciplines and associated function codes shown at the end of these instructions and list in the same numerical order. After the listed disciplines, write in any additional disciplines and leave the function code blank. List no more than 20 disciplines. Group remaining employees under "Other Employees" in column b. Each person can be counted only once according to his/her primary function. If Part II is prepared for a firm (including all branch offices), enter the number of employees by disciplines in column c(1). If Part II is prepared for a branch office, enter the number of employees by discipline in column c(2) and for the firm in column c(1).

10. Profile of Firm's Experience and Annual Average Revenue for Last 5 Years. Complete this block for the firm or branch office for which this Part II is prepared. Enter the experience categories which most accurately reflect the firm's technical capabilities and project experience. Use the relevant experience categories and associated profile codes shown at the end of these instructions, and list in the same numerical order. After the listed experience categories, write in any unlisted relevant project experience categories and leave the profile codes blank. For each type of experience, enter the appropriate revenue index number to reflect the professional services revenues received annually (averaged over the last 5 years) by the firm or branch office for performing that type of work. A particular project may be identified with one experience category or it may be broken into components, as best reflects the capabilities and types of work performed by the firm. However, do not double count the revenues received on a particular project.

11. Annual Average Professional Services Revenues of Firm for Last 3 Years. Complete this block for the firm or branch office for which this Part II is prepared. Enter the appropriate revenue index numbers to reflect the professional services revenues received annually (averaged over the last 3 years) by the firm or branch office. Indicate Federal work (performed directly for the Federal Government, either as the prime contractor or subcontractor), non-Federal work (all other domestic and foreign work, including Federally-assisted projects), and the total.

12. Authorized Representative. An authorized representative of the firm or branch office must sign and date the completed form. Signing attests that the information provided is current and factual. Provide the name and title of the authorized representative who signed the form.

List of Disciplines (*Function Codes*)

Code	Description	Code	Description
01	Acoustical Engineer	32	Hydraulic Engineer
02	Administrative	33	Hydrographic Surveyor
03	Aerial Photographer	34	Hydrologist
04	Aeronautical Engineer	35	Industrial Engineer
05	Archeologist	36	Industrial Hygienist
06	Architect	37	Interior Designer
07	Biologist	38	Land Surveyor
08	CADD Technician	39	Landscape Architect
09	Cartographer	40	Materials Engineer
10	Chemical Engineer	41	Materials Handling Engineer
11	Chemist	42	Mechanical Engineer
12	Civil Engineer	43	Mining Engineer
13	Communications Engineer	44	Oceanographer
14	Computer Programmer	45	Photo Interpreter
15	Construction Inspector	46	Photogrammetrist
16	Construction Manager	47	Planner: Urban/Regional
17	Corrosion Engineer	48	Project Manager
18	Cost Engineer/Estimator	49	Remote Sensing Specialist
19	Ecologist	50	Risk Assessor
20	Economist	51	Safety/Occupational Health Engineer
21	Electrical Engineer	52	Sanitary Engineer
22	Electronics Engineer	53	Scheduler
23	Environmental Engineer	54	Security Specialist
24	Environmental Scientist	55	Soils Engineer
25	Fire Protection Engineer	56	Specifications Writer
26	Forensic Engineer	57	Structural Engineer
27	Foundation/Geotechnical Engineer	58	Technician/Analyst
28	Geodetic Surveyor	59	Toxicologist
29	Geographic Information System Specialist	60	Transportation Engineer
30	Geologist	61	Value Engineer
31	Health Facility Planner	62	Water Resources Engineer

List of Experience Categories (*Profile Codes*)

Code	Description	Code	Description
A01	Acoustics, Noise Abatement	E01	Ecological & Archeological Investigations
A02	Aerial Photography; Airborne Data and Imagery Collection and Analysis	E02	Educational Facilities; Classrooms
A03	Agricultural Development; Grain Storage; Farm Mechanization	E03	Electrical Studies and Design
A04	Air Pollution Control	E04	Electronics
A05	Airports; Nav aids; Airport Lighting; Aircraft Fueling	E05	Elevators; Escalators; People-Movers
A06	Airports; Terminals and Hangars; Freight Handling	E06	Embassies and Chanceries
A07	Arctic Facilities	E07	Energy Conservation; New Energy Sources
A08	Animal Facilities	E08	Engineering Economics
A09	Anti-Terrorism/Force Protection	E09	Environmental Impact Studies, Assessments or Statements
A10	Asbestos Abatement	E10	Environmental and Natural Resource Mapping
A11	Auditoriums & Theaters	E11	Environmental Planning
A12	Automation; Controls; Instrumentation	E12	Environmental Remediation
B01	Barracks; Dormitories	E13	Environmental Testing and Analysis
B02	Bridges	F01	Fallout Shelters; Blast-Resistant Design
C01	Cartography	F02	Field Houses; Gyms; Stadiums
C02	Cemeteries (<i>Planning & Relocation</i>)	F03	Fire Protection
C03	Charting: Nautical and Aeronautical	F04	Fisheries; Fish ladders
C04	Chemical Processing & Storage	F05	Forensic Engineering
C05	Child Care/Development Facilities	F06	Forestry & Forest products
C06	Churches; Chapels	G01	Garages; Vehicle Maintenance Facilities; Parking Decks
C07	Coastal Engineering	G02	Gas Systems (Propane; Natural, Etc.)
C08	Codes; Standards; Ordinances	G03	Geodetic Surveying: Ground and Air-borne
C09	Cold Storage; Refrigeration and Fast Freeze	G04	Geographic Information System Services: Development, Analysis, and Data Collection
C10	Commercial Building (<i>low rise</i>) ; Shopping Centers	G05	Geospatial Data Conversion: Scanning, Digitizing, Compilation, Attributing, Scribing, Drafting
C11	Community Facilities	G06	Graphic Design
C12	Communications Systems; TV; Microwave	H01	Harbors; Jetties; Piers, Ship Terminal Facilities
C13	Computer Facilities; Computer Service	H02	Hazardous Materials Handling and Storage
C14	Conservation and Resource Management	H03	Hazardous, Toxic, Radioactive Waste Remediation
C15	Construction Management	H04	Heating; Ventilating; Air Conditioning
C16	Construction Surveying	H05	Health Systems Planning
C17	Corrosion Control; Cathodic Protection; Electrolysis	H06	Highrise; Air-Rights-Type Buildings
C18	Cost Estimating; Cost Engineering and Analysis; Parametric Costing; Forecasting	H07	Highways; Streets; Airfield Paving; Parking Lots
C19	Cryogenic Facilities	H08	Historical Preservation
D01	Dams (<i>Concrete; Arch</i>)	H09	Hospital & Medical Facilities
D02	Dams (<i>Earth; Rock</i>); Dikes; Levees	H10	Hotels; Motels
D03	Desalinization (<i>Process & Facilities</i>)	H11	Housing (<i>Residential, Multi-Family; Apartments; Condominiums</i>)
D04	Design-Build - Preparation of Requests for Proposals	H12	Hydraulics & Pneumatics
D05	Digital Elevation and Terrain Model Development	H13	Hydrographic Surveying
D06	Digital Orthophotography		
D07	Dining Halls; Clubs; Restaurants		
D08	Dredging Studies and Design		

List of Experience Categories (*Profile Codes continued*)

Code	Description	Code	Description
I01	Industrial Buildings; Manufacturing Plants	P09	Product, Machine Equipment Design
I02	Industrial Processes; Quality Control	P10	Pneumatic Structures, Air-Support Buildings
I03	Industrial Waste Treatment	P11	Postal Facilities
I04	Intelligent Transportation Systems	P12	Power Generation, Transmission, Distribution
I05	Interior Design; Space Planning	P13	Public Safety Facilities
I06	Irrigation; Drainage	R01	Radar; Sonar; Radio & Radar Telescopes
J01	Judicial and Courtroom Facilities	R02	Radio Frequency Systems & Shieldings
L01	Laboratories; Medical Research Facilities	R03	Railroad; Rapid Transit
L02	Land Surveying	R04	Recreation Facilities (Parks, Marinas, Etc.)
L03	Landscape Architecture	R05	Refrigeration Plants/Systems
L04	Libraries; Museums; Galleries	R06	Rehabilitation (Buildings; Structures; Facilities)
L05	Lighting (Interior; Display; Theater, Etc.)	R07	Remote Sensing
L06	Lighting (Exteriors; Streets; Memorials; Athletic Fields, Etc.)	R08	Research Facilities
M01	Mapping Location/Addressing Systems	R09	Resources Recovery; Recycling
M02	Materials Handling Systems; Conveyors; Sorters	R10	Risk Analysis
M03	Metallurgy	R11	Rivers; Canals; Waterways; Flood Control
M04	Microclimatology; Tropical Engineering	R12	Roofing
M05	Military Design Standards	S01	Safety Engineering; Accident Studies; OSHA Studies
M06	Mining & Mineralogy	S02	Security Systems; Intruder & Smoke Detection
M07	Missile Facilities (Silos; Fuels; Transport)	S03	Seismic Designs & Studies
M08	Modular Systems Design; Pre-Fabricated Structures or Components	S04	Sewage Collection, Treatment and Disposal
N01	Naval Architecture; Off-Shore Platforms	S05	Soils & Geologic Studies; Foundations
N02	Navigation Structures; Locks	S06	Solar Energy Utilization
N03	Nuclear Facilities; Nuclear Shielding	S07	Solid Wastes; Incineration; Landfill
O01	Office Buildings; Industrial Parks	S08	Special Environments; Clean Rooms, Etc.
O02	Oceanographic Engineering	S09	Structural Design; Special Structures
O03	Ordnance; Munitions; Special Weapons	S10	Surveying; Platting; Mapping; Flood Plain Studies
P01	Petroleum Exploration; Refining	S11	Sustainable Design
P02	Petroleum and Fuel (Storage and Distribution)	S12	Swimming Pools
P03	Photogrammetry	S13	Storm Water Handling & Facilities
P04	Pipelines (Cross-Country - Liquid & Gas)	T01	Telephone Systems (<i>Rural; Mobile; Intercom, Etc.</i>)
P05	Planning (Community, Regional, Areawide and State)	T02	Testing & Inspection Services
P06	Planning (Site, Installation, and Project)	T03	Traffic & Transportation Engineering
P07	Plumbing & Piping Design	T04	Topographic Surveying and Mapping
P08	Prisons & Correctional Facilities	T05	Towers (<i>Self-Supporting & Guyed Systems</i>)
		T06	Tunnels & Subways

List of Experience Categories (*Profile Codes continued*)

Code	Description
U01	Unexploded Ordnance Remediation
U02	Urban Renewals; Community Development
U03	Utilities (Gas and Steam)
V01	Value Analysis; Life-Cycle Costing
W01	Warehouses & Depots
W02	Water Resources; Hydrology; Ground Water
W03	Water Supply; Treatment and Distribution
W04	Wind Tunnels; Research/Testing Facilities Design
Z01	Zoning; Land Use Studies

ARCHITECT-ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS

PART I - CONTRACT-SPECIFIC QUALIFICATIONS

A. CONTRACT INFORMATION

1. TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

Hunt Club Grove Community Development District

2. PUBLIC NOTICE DATE

11/13/2023

3. SOLICITATION OR PROJECT NUMBER

B. ARCHITECT-ENGINEER POINT OF CONTACT

4. NAME AND TITLE

Dave Schmitt, President

5. NAME OF FIRM

Dave Schmitt Engineering, Inc.

6. TELEPHONE NUMBER

407-207-9088

7. FAX NUMBER

207-407-9089

8. E-MAIL ADDRESS

dave.schmitt@dseorl.com

C. PROPOSED TEAM

(Complete this section for the prime contractor and all key subcontractors.)

(Check)	PRIME I-V PARTNER SUBCON- TRACTOR				9. FIRM NAME	10. ADDRESS	11. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT
	PRIME	I-V	PARTNER	SUBCON-TRACTOR			
a.	✓				Dave Schmitt Engineering, Inc. <input type="checkbox"/> CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE	12301 Lake Underhill Rd., Suite 241 Orlando, FL 32828	Civil Engineer
b.					 <input type="checkbox"/> CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE		
c.					 <input type="checkbox"/> CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE		
d.					 <input type="checkbox"/> CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE		
e.					 <input type="checkbox"/> CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE		
f.					 <input type="checkbox"/> CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE		

D. ORGANIZATIONAL CHART OF PROPOSED TEAM

(Attached)

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Dave Schmitt, P.E.	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Civil Engineer (Prime)	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 34	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 16

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

Dave Schmitt Engineering, Inc. Orlando, FL

16. EDUCATION *(Degree and Specialization)*

University of Miami
Bachelor of Science ~ Civil Engineering

17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION *(State and Discipline)*

Professional Engineer ~ Florida

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS *(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)*

Mr. Schmitt has over 35 years experience in civil engineering. His experience involves work during all phases of design planning, permitting and construction. Mr. Schmitt received his Florida Engineering Fellow Award ~ August 2009, Florida Engineering - Engineer of The Year 2023; Member of the Board of Directors for the Greater Orlando Builders Association.

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
Rolling Oaks CDD - Margaritaville		
a. (3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE The project is located south of US 192 and east of State Road 429. The project is Margaritaville (Rolling Oaks CDD). The project is planned for a mixed use destination resort encompassing approximately 320.54 acres of land in unincorporated Osceola County, Florida.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm	
Lake Charles Resort		
b. (3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE The project is located west of US 27 and south of Masee Road in Haines City, Florida. The project is planned for approximately 550 resort residential lots. This also had a CDD, we have been the CDD engineer for.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm	
Four Corners At Abrazo - Westside Premium		
c. (3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE The project is located east of US 27 and east of Tank Road and south of Westside Boulevard in northwest Osceola County, Florida and it will consist of 374 multi-family units.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm	
Cedar Crossings		
d. (3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE The project is located north and south sides of Robinson Drive in Haines City, Florida. The project is planned for 300 single family lots with associated utilities and storm water treatment system.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm	
Liberty Bluff		
e. (3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE The project is located at the NE corner of Roe Road and 30th Street in Haines City, Florida. The site is approximately 69 acres in size and is planned for 256 single family lots.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check if project performed with current firm	

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT <i>(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)</i>		20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER
21. TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> Reunion West, Osceola County, Florida	22. YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER Encore Housing Opportunity Fund	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME Albo Antenucci	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER 954-448-5674
---	--	--

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

The project is located in Osceola County, Florida and consists of approximately 1,200 resort units.

We have provided the site plan refinement, master plan preparation and processing, final engineering, permitting, construction administration services and final regulatory acceptance documentation.

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(3) ROLE
a.	Dave Schmitt Engineering, Inc.	Orlando, FL	Civil Engineer
b.			
c.			
d.			
e.			
f.			

G. KEY PERSONNEL PARTICIPATION IN EXAMPLE PROJECTS

26. NAMES OF KEY PERSONNEL <i>(From Section E, Block 12)</i>	27. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT <i>(From Section E, Block 13)</i>	28. EXAMPLE PROJECTS LISTED IN SECTION F <i>(Fill in "Example Projects Key" section below before completing table. Place "X" under project key number for participation in same or similar role.)</i>									
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Dave Schmitt	Civil Engineer/Project Manager	X									
Chris Schmitt	Vice President/Construcion Manager	X									
Robert Walker	Senior Engineer	X									
Gualberto Oliviera	Lead Designer	X									
Carlotta Prince	Construction Coordinator	X									
Maria Latouche	Project Engineer	X									
Tamara Dungca	Permit Coordinator	X									
Noemi Vazquez	Executive Assistant	X									

29. EXAMPLE PROJECTS KEY

NUMBER	TITLE OF EXAMPLE PROJECT <i>(From Section F)</i>	NUMBER	TITLE OF EXAMPLE PROJECT <i>(From Section F)</i>
1	Reunion West, Osceola County, FL	6	
2		7	
3		8	
4		9	
5		10	

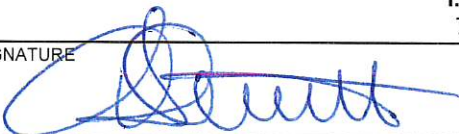
H. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

30. PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUESTED BY THE AGENCY. ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS AS NEEDED.

I. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

The foregoing is a statement of facts.

31. SIGNATURE



32. DATE

12/1/23

33. NAME AND TITLE

Dave Schmitt, President

ARCHITECT-ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS

1. SOLICITATION NUMBER (If any)

PART II - GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS

(If a firm has branch offices, complete for each specific branch office seeking work.)

2a. FIRM (or Branch Office) NAME Dave Schmitt Engineering, Inc.			3. YEAR ESTABLISHED 2006	4. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER
2b. STREET 12301 Lake Underhill Road Suite 241			5. OWNERSHIP	
2c. CITY Orlando			2d. STATE FL	2e. ZIP CODE 32828
6a. POINT OF CONTACT NAME AND TITLE Dave Schmitt, P.E. President			a. TYPE	
6b. TELEPHONE NUMBER 407-207-9088			6c. EMAIL ADDRESS dave.schmitt@dseorl.com	
8a. FORMER FIRM NAME(S) (If any)			8b. YEAR ESTABLISHED	8c. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER
N/A				
7. NAME OF FIRM (If Block 2a is a Branch Office)			N/A	

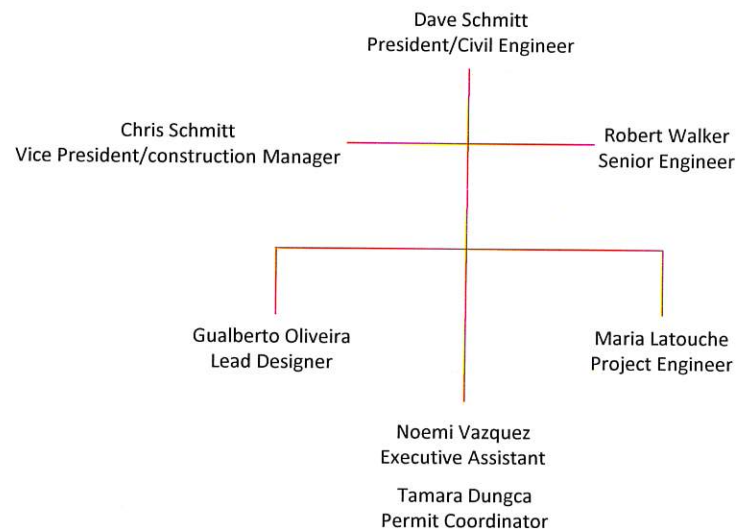
9. EMPLOYEES BY DISCIPLINE				10. PROFILE OF FIRM'S EXPERIENCE AND ANNUAL AVERAGE REVENUE FOR LAST 5 YEARS		
a. Function Code	b. Discipline	c. Number of Employees		a. Profile Code	b. Experience	c. Revenue Index Number (see below)
		(1) FIRM	(2) BRANCH			
12	Civil Engineer	19		C06	Churches; Chapels	4
				C10	Commercial Buildings	4
				C11	Community Facilities	3
				C15	Construction Management	4
				C18	Cost Estimating	4
				D04	Design Build Proposals	3
				G01	Garages; Parking Decks	3
				G04	Geographic Information Systems	3
				H07	Highways; Streets; Parking	6
				H11	Housing	5
				I01	Industrial Bldgs; Manufacturing Plat	6
				I06	Irrigations; Drainage	6
				M01	Mapping Location/Addressing	3
				O01	Office Buildings	4
				P06	Planning (Site)	4
				R11	Rivers; Flood Control	4
				U02	Community Development	6
				Z01	Zoning; Land Use Studies	4
	Other Employees					
Total		19				

<p>11. ANNUAL AVERAGE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUES OF FIRM FOR LAST 3 YEARS (Insert revenue index number shown at right)</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>a. Federal Work</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>b. Non-Federal Work</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>c. Total Work</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	a. Federal Work		b. Non-Federal Work		c. Total Work		<p style="text-align: center;">PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUE INDEX NUMBER</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>1. Less than \$100,000</td> <td>6. \$2 million to less than \$5 million</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. \$100,000 to less than \$250,000</td> <td>7. \$5 million to less than \$10 million</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. \$250,000 to less than \$500,000</td> <td>8. \$10 million to less than \$25 million</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. \$500,000 to less than \$1 million</td> <td>9. \$25 million to less than \$50 million</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. \$1 million to less than \$2 million</td> <td>10. \$50 million or greater</td> </tr> </table>	1. Less than \$100,000	6. \$2 million to less than \$5 million	2. \$100,000 to less than \$250,000	7. \$5 million to less than \$10 million	3. \$250,000 to less than \$500,000	8. \$10 million to less than \$25 million	4. \$500,000 to less than \$1 million	9. \$25 million to less than \$50 million	5. \$1 million to less than \$2 million	10. \$50 million or greater
a. Federal Work																	
b. Non-Federal Work																	
c. Total Work																	
1. Less than \$100,000	6. \$2 million to less than \$5 million																
2. \$100,000 to less than \$250,000	7. \$5 million to less than \$10 million																
3. \$250,000 to less than \$500,000	8. \$10 million to less than \$25 million																
4. \$500,000 to less than \$1 million	9. \$25 million to less than \$50 million																
5. \$1 million to less than \$2 million	10. \$50 million or greater																

12. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

The foregoing is a statement of facts.

a. SIGNATURE 	b. DATE 12/4/2023
c. NAME AND TITLE Dave Schmitt, P.E. President	



SECTION VII



Marsha M. Faux, CFA, ASA
POLK COUNTY PROPERTY APPRAISER

Revised 12/2023
ADA Compliant

2024 Data Sharing and Usage Agreement

This Data Sharing and Usage Agreement, hereinafter referred to as "Agreement," establishes the terms and conditions under which the Hunt Club Grove CDD hereinafter referred to as "agency," can acquire and use Polk County Property Appraiser data that is exempt from Public Records disclosure as defined in FS 119.071.

In accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the agency agrees to protect confidential data in accordance with FS 282.3185 and FS 501.171 and adhere to the standards set forth within these statutes.

For the purposes of this Agreement, all data is provided. It is the responsibility of the agency to apply all statutory guidelines relative to confidentiality and personal identifying information.

The confidentiality of personal identifying information including: names, mailing address and OR Book and Pages pertaining to parcels owned by individuals that have received exempt / confidential status, hereinafter referred to as "confidential data," will be protected as follows:

- 1. The agency will not release confidential data that may reveal identifying information of individuals exempted from Public Records disclosure.
2. The agency will not present the confidential data in the results of data analysis (including maps) in any manner that would reveal personal identifying information of individuals exempted from Public Records disclosure.
3. The agency shall comply with all state laws and regulations governing the confidentiality and exempt status of personal identifying and location information that is the subject of this Agreement.
4. The agency shall ensure any employee granted access to confidential data is subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
5. The agency shall ensure any third party granted access to confidential data is subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Acceptance of these terms must be provided in writing to the agency by the third party before personal identifying information is released.
6. The agency agrees to comply with all regulations for the security of confidential personal information as defined in FS 501.171.
7. The agency, when defined as "local government" by FS 282.3185, is required to adhere to all cybersecurity guidelines when in possession of data provided or obtained from the Polk County Property Appraiser.

The term of this Agreement shall commence on January 1, 2024, and shall run until December 31, 2024, the date of signature by the parties notwithstanding. This Agreement shall not automatically renew. A new agreement will be provided annually to ensure all responsible parties are aware of and maintain the terms and conditions of this Data Sharing and Usage Agreement.

In witness of their agreement to the terms above, the parties or their authorized agents hereby affix their signatures.

POLK COUNTY PROPERTY APPRAISER

Signature: Marsha Faux
Print: Marsha M. Faux CFA, ASA
Title: Polk County Property Appraiser
Date: December 1, 2023

Agency: Hunt Club Grove CDD
Signature:
Print:
Title:
Date:

Please email the signed agreement to pataxroll@polk-county.net.

SECTION VIII

RESOLUTION 2024-22

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING THE LOCATION OF THE LOCAL DISTRICT RECORDS OFFICE AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Hunt Club Grove Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within the City of Lake Wales, Polk County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District is statutorily required to designate a local district records office location for the purposes of affording citizens the ability to access the District’s records, promoting the disclosure of matters undertaken by the District, and ensuring that the public is informed of the activities of the District in accordance with Chapter 119 and Section 190.006(7), *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, District records are available for public review and inspection at:

_____.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The District’s local records office shall be located at:

_____.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 12th day of December 2023.

ATTEST:

**HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

SECTION IX

RESOLUTION 2024-23

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING THE PRIMARY ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE AND PRINCIPAL HEADQUARTERS OF THE DISTRICT AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Hunt Club Grove Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within the Lake Wales, Polk County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to designate its primary administrative office as the location where the District’s public records are routinely created, sent, received, maintained, and requested, for the purposes of prominently posting the contact information of the District’s Record’s Custodian in order to provide citizens with the ability to access the District’s records and ensure that the public is informed of the activities of the District in accordance with Chapter 119, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District additionally desires to specify the location of the District’s principal headquarters for the purpose of establishing proper venue under the common law home venue privilege applicable to the District.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The District’s primary administrative office for purposes of Chapter 119, *Florida Statutes*, shall be located at Governmental Management Services – Central Florida LLC, located at 219 E. Livingston Street, Orlando, Florida 32801.

SECTION 2. The District’s principal headquarters for purposes of establishing proper venue shall be located at: _____ within Lake Wales, Florida.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 12th day of December 2023.

ATTEST:

HUNT CLUB GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors